

INPATIENT MEDICATIONS TECHNICAL MANUAL/SECURITY GUIDE

Version 5.0 December 1997

(Revised June 2023)

Department of Veterans Affairs Enterprise Program Management Office

Revision History

Each time this manual is updated, the Title Page lists the new revised date and this page describes the changes. If the Revised Pages column lists "All," replace the existing manual with the reissued manual.

Date	Revised Pages	Patch Number	Description	
06/2023	Title, 80,	PSJ*5*372	Added XUSER to <u>14.4</u> Calls Made by Inpatient Medications .	
	81		Added ICR 2343 to 14.5, Introduction to Integration Agreements and Entry Points.	
03/2023	Title, i, 13, 117-118	PSJ*5*407	 Added Coverage Times <u>Note</u> in the section, Fields from the I'ROOM File (#59.5) 	
			Added Coverage Times <u>Note</u> in the section, Glossary	
			Updated Title page, Revision History, Table of Contents, and Footers	
09/2022	Title, i,	PSJ*5*399	Updated Title page, Revision History, and Footer.	
	47,		Listed which protocols were updated for patch PSJ*5*399 to support Indications.	
	123,		Added an item for patch PSJ*5*399 about Indications under New Updates.	
	146		Added a section for patch PSJ*5*399 and indications under Modified and New Routines.	
07/2021	<u>Title, i</u>	PSJ*5*364	Updated Title page, Revision History, Glossary, and Footer.	
	<u>27</u>		Added missing routines: <u>PSJPDCLU</u> and <u>PSJPDCLV</u>	
	<u>146</u>		Added Hazardous Indicators to HL7 segment ZZZ	
09/2020	Title, i	PSJ*5*319	Updated Title page and Revision History	
	<u>15</u>		Added <u>CLINIC APPT DATE RANGE MIN</u> , and <u>CLINIC APPT DATE RANGE MAX</u> to Clinic Definitions	
	<u>46</u>		Added PSJ LM NEW CM ORDER (New Clinic Medication Entry) to Protocol Descriptions	
	<u>114</u>		Glossary: Under <u>Patient/Order Action Prompts</u> , added <u>CM New Clinic Medication Entry</u>	
			Global: Updated Footers, made the manual 508-compliant. (REDACTED PM; REDACTED, REDACTED, TWs)	
08/2020	112	PSJ*5*388	Added Note for Complex Order that explains the rules established to resolve the issue of overlapping administration schedules for a complex order	

i

Date	Revised Pages	Patch Number	Description
			Revised dates on Title page and in footers
			(REDACTED, VA PM; REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech Writer)
07/2019	ii 19 25 33 35	PSJ*5*327	Updated Revision History and Table of Contents Updated Section 4 File List and 4.1 Unit Dose File Diagram Updated Section 5.1: Description Updated Section 7.2.1 Added PSJL Manager Updated Section 7.3: Options - Added PSJL Manager (REDACTED PM; REDACTED, REDACTED, Tech Writer)
10/2018	<u>Title</u> <u>Page</u> , 32- <u>33</u>	PSJ*5*353	Update Menu Options (REDACTED, REDACTED, Tech Writer)
02/2018	Title Page 25	PSJ*5*347	Updated revision month/year Deleted routine: PSJDGAL; Added missing routine: PSJPDCL (REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech Writer)
02/2017	i-iv, viii, 14, 15-16, 19, 24	PSJ*5*325	Added new field to IV ROOM File (#59.5). Added new file, IV MEDICATION ORDERS DC'D (#52.75), and its fields. Added IV MEDICATION ORDERS DC'D (#52.75) to File List.
			Added new routines: PSIVARH, PSIVARH1. (REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech Writer)
10/2016	i-x 32 19 27 44 137-160	PSJ*5*317	Updated Revision History and Table of Contents Updated section 7.3 Options List Updated section 4: File List Updated section 6.2: Input Templates Updated section 9.3: Protocol Descriptions Added Appendix B for Pharmacy Interface Automation. Updated section 21.4 HL7 Messaging. (REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech Writer)
08/2016	i-x 23	PSJ*5*315	Updated Revision History and Table of Contents Added PSGAH routine to section 5.1 Descriptions. (REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech Writer)
04/2016	i-ii, 24,25 92,119 121,123	PSJ*5*281	Update Revision History Updated example: How to print DBIA information from FORUM Updated Glossary /Added Allergy Order Checks, Clinical Reminder Order Checks, Enhanced Order Checks (REDACTED, Tech Writer)(REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech Writer)

Date	Revised Pages	Patch Number	Description
05/2015	123	PSJ*5*259	Added verbiage to 'Pending Orders' section. (REDACTED, PM; REDACTED Tech Writer)
03/2014	All	PSJ*5*252	Renumbered all pages
	i-vi, vii-x	PSJ*5*257	Updated Revision History & Table of Contents
	15		Added IMO DC/EXPIRED DAY LIMIT bullet and note
	122-123		Update Glossary
			(REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech Writer)
12/2013	i-iii, 8a,	PSJ*5*279	Added new fields, "CLINIC MISSING DOSE REQUEST
12/2015	14, 14a-	150 5 275	PRINTER" and "PRE-EXCHANGE REPORT DEVICE" to the
	14b, 23,		CLINIC DEFINITION (#53.46) file. Updated Clinic Definition
	23a, 121-		file description and added new routines: PSJBCMA6, PSJIBAG.
	130, 130a-		Updated Glossary
	130b		(REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech Writer)
04/2013	i-iii, 23,	PSJ*5*275	Added new Templates, new Option and updated Routines
	23a-23b,		
	29, 32,		(REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech Writer)
	32a-32b,		
	47-50		
01/2013	i-ii	PSJ*5*260	Updated Revision History
	23	PSJ*5*268	Updated Routines: PSJADM, PSJCLNOC, PSJDGAL2, PSJDGCK, PSJOEA2, PSJUTL5
	25		Sentence reworded by CPS
	32		Added option PSJ CHECK DRUG INTERACTION
	47-48		Added new Protocols
	69-70b		Fix page numbering to eliminate pages with number 70
	86		Changed wording in Section 14.5
	94a		Added Integration Agreement
	118		Added three new Hidden Actions
	120-122		Added BSA, CrCL, & DATUP to the Glossary
			(REDACTED PM, REDACTED Tech Writer)
12/2012	i-ii, vi-vii,	PSJ*5*284	Added instructions for editing the Device File for ATC Device to
	81-82,		use Network Channel.
00/2012	82a- 82b	DC1*5*267	(REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech Writer)
09/2012	i, 21-23, 69, 94a	PSJ*5*267	Added new Routine
	02, 24a		Added new API Added new Integration Agreement
			(REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech Writer)
01/2012	i-ii, v-viii	PSJ*5*254	Updated Table of Contents
	22, 23		Updated Routines
	69		Added API
	94		Added 5653 and 5654 Inpatient Medications Integration
			Agreements
			(REDACTED PM, REDACTED Tech Writer)
,			()

Date	Revised	Patch	Description
	Pages	Number	
04/2011	i, v, vi, vii, vii, 5- 8b, (changed flow) 22, 23, 24, removed 25-26, changed 53, 85, 86, 93- 94;94a-b, 121130	PSJ*5*181	Changes to Revision History, Table of Contents; added new field to PHARMACY SYSTEM File (#59.7), added new field to the INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS File (#59.6). Added information re: the Pharmacy Reengineering (PRE) API Manual under "Callable Routines"; removed entire section 5.3, Routine Mapping, and all its sub-sections; added Health Level Seven (HL7) data field under segment {RXC}. Added the following "Inpatient Medications Custodial Integration Agreements": 4074, 4264, 4580, 5001, 5057; 5058, 5306, 5385. Added two packages, HWSC and VistALink, to External Relationships, under Packages Needed to Run Inpatient Medications. Added the following call routines and their entry points: OROCAPI, PSSDSAPD, PSSDSAPI, PSSFDBRT, PSODDPR4, PSODRDU2. Added the items DATUP, MOCHA, PECS, and PEPS in Glossary, which shifted all subsequent glossary items. Added routines PSJMISC2 &PSJOCVAR to the routines table and removed Section 5.3
			REDACTED (PM), REDACTED (developer), REDACTED (Tech Writer)
02/2011	i, 53, 62, 64, 65	PSJ*5*226	Added to RXC section Field 5, "Additive Frequency" in HL7 Ordering Fields; updated Front Door – IV Fluids table with Field 5; updated Back Door – IV Fluids table with Field 5; updated example. (REDACTED, Developers; REDACTED, Technical Writer)
06/2010	i, 22-23	PSJ*5*113	Added routine PSGSICH1. (REDACTED, DM; REDACTED, Tech. Writer)
02/2010	<u>i</u> , 23	PSJ*5*214	Added PSJQUTIL to the routine list in Section 5.1 for Patients on Specific Drug(s) Multidivisional Enhancements Project. (REDACTED, DM; REDACTED/REDACTED, Tech Writer)
12/2009	22-23	PSJ*5*222	Added routine PSGOEF2. (REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech Writer)
08/2008	vi, 23, 51- 53, 57-58, 60-61, 63, 65, 65a- 65b	PSJ*5*134	Parameters for escaping special characters added. New HL7 messages added. New routines added. HL7 order fields table contains an asterisk for each field that has special escaping characters. (REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech. Writer)
02/2007	74-76	PSJ*5*178	MED ROUTE now appears in larger font on IV labels from the Zebra bar code printer. Med ROUTE now prints on the IV labels for bar-code enabled printers, and it prints in larger font than surrounding text. (REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech. Writer)
09/2006	23, 94	PSJ*5*172	Encapsulation Cycle II project: Added PSJ53P1 to the Routine List in Section 5.1. Added DBIA 4537 to DBIA list. Changed the date on the Title Page to December 1997.

Date	Revised Pages	Patch Number	Description
			(REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, TW)
05/2006	v-viii 8a-8b	PSJ*5*154	In Section 2.2.2 Added "PRIORITIES FOR NOTIFICATION" field.
	66-68b		In Section 9.5, made correction to include the priority of ASAP in notifications. Added information regarding the three notifications parameters. (REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech. Writer)
12/2005	23	PSJ*5*146	Remote Data Interoperability (RDI) Project: Added PSJLMUT2 to the Routine List in Section 5.1. (REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, Tech. Writer)
11/2005	All	PSJ*5*163	Encapsulation Cycle II project: Added PSJ59P5 to the Routine List in Section 5.1. Added DBIA 4819 to DBIA list. Deleted DBIAs 172, 634, and 1882 from the DBIA list. Reissued entire document due to a page numbering issue. (REDACTED, PM; REDACTED, TW)

Preface

This technical manual is written for the Information Resources Management Service (IRMS) Chief/Site Manager and the Automated Data Processing Application Coordinator (ADPAC) for implementation and installation of the Inpatient Medications package. The main text of the manual outlines routine descriptions, file list, site configuration issues, variables, resource requirements, and package security.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	1
2	2 Implementation and Maintenance	3
	2.1 Installation	
	2.2 Inpatient Parameters	3
	2.2.1 Fields from the PHARMACY SYSTEM File (#59.7)	3
	2.2.2 Fields from the INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS I	
	2.2.3 Fields from the INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS F	
	2.2.4 Fields from the IV ROOM File (#59.5)	
	2.2.6 Fields from the IV MEDICATION ORDERS DC'D F	
3	-	
•	3.1 Option Security Keys	
	3.2 File Security	
4	-	
•	4.1 Unit Dose File Diagram	
	4.2 IV File Diagram	
5		
J	5.1 Descriptions	
	5.2 Callable Routines	
	5.2.1 Deleting Inpatient Routines	
6	-	
U	6.1 Print Templates	
	6.2 Input Templates	
	6.3 List Templates	
7	-	
/	——P P	
	7.1 Stand-alone Options	
	7.2 Top-level Menus	
	7.2.1 Menu Assignment7.2.2 Menu Placement	
	7.3 Options	
8	-	
	8.1 Archiving	
	8.2 Purging	
	8.2.1 Unit Dose Auto Purging	
	8.2.2 IV Auto Purging	
	8.2.3 Unit Dose Manual Purging – Temporarily Unavailab	ole38
	8.2.4 IV Manual Purging – Temporarily Unavailable	39

9	Inpati	ient Medications and CPRS	41
	9.1 In	stallation of the Protocols for CPRS	41
	9.2 C	onverting	41
	9.2.1	Order Conversion	
	9.2.2	Pick List Conversion	
	9.2.3	Order Set Conversion	
	9.2.4	Verification Data Conversion	42
	9.3 Pr	rotocol Descriptions	43
	9.4 H	ealth Level Seven (HL7) Messaging	48
	9.4.1	HL7 Ordering Fields	48
	9.4.2	Order Event Messages	
	9.4.3	Special Escaping Characters	
		ΓAT, ASAP, and NOW Order Notification	
	9.5.1	PSJ STAT NOW PENDING ORDER Mail Group	
	9.5.2	PSJ STAT NOW ACTIVE ORDER Mail Group	
	9.5.3	Adding a Remote Member as a Subscriber	
	9.5.4	Setting Up Ward-Specific Mail Groups	
10	_	ient Medications and BCMA	
		PI Exchange	
		l APIs provided to BCMA	
		2 APIs provided to Inpatient Medications	
		led Order Button	
11	Interf	Facing with the Bar Code Label Printer	69
	11.1 H	ardware Set Up	69
	11.2 Sc	oftware Set Up	69
	11.2.1	l Zebra Printers	69
	11.2.2	2 Dot Matrix and Laser Printers	71
	11.3 Pr	rinted Bar Code IV Label Sample	72
12	Interf	Cacing with the ATC	73
	12.1 Pł	narmacy Set Up	73
	12.1.1	l Drug Set Up	73
	12.1.2		
	12.2 H	ardware Set Up	73
	12.2.1	l Device File Example	74
	12.2.2	2 MUX Table Example	74
	12.2.3	I	
	12.2.4	67	
		5 ATC-HPS Configuration Set Up	
	12.2.0 12.2.7	5 Device File Setup Network Change	
10			
13	Kesou	rce Requirements	78

	13.1	Hardware	78
	13.2	Disk Space	78
	13	3.2.1 Routines	78
		3.2.2 Data	
	13.3	Journaling Globals	
	13.4	Translating Globals	
	13.5	Nightly Background Jobs	
	13.6	Queuing and Printing across CPUs	
14	Ext	ternal Relationships	
	14.1	Packages Needed to Run Inpatient Medications	
	14.2	Unit Dose Medications and Ward Stock	
	14.3	Unit Dose Medications and Drug Accountability	
	14.4	Calls Made by Inpatient Medications	
	14.5	Introduction to Integration Agreements and Entry Points	
15	Int	ernal Relationships	91
16	Int	ernal Calls and Variables	92
	16.1		
	16	6.1.1 Inpatient Sign-on Variables	94
	_	5.1.2 Standard Variables Used Throughout the Package	
		5.1.3 IV Sign-on Variables	
1 =		5.1.4 Variables	
17		a-line Documentation	
	17.1	On-line Help	
	17.2	Printing Data Dictionaries	
18	Ad	ditional Information	101
	18.1	SAC Exemptions	101
	18.2	IV Ward List	101
	18.3	IV Manufacturing List	
	18.4	IV Suspense List	
	18.5	Unit Dose "Defaults"	
	_	8.5.1 Order Start Date/Time Calculation	
		8.5.2 Stop Date/Time: Calculation	
		8.5.3 Patient's Default Stop Date/Time	
19			
		ossary	
20		pendix A: Inpatient Medication Orders for Outpatients-Pha	
an(_	oatient Medication Reqs for SFG IRA-Phase II	
	20.1	Introduction	
	70 7	inpatient Medication Urders for Ullipatients – Phase I & II	121

	20.2.1 Inpatient Medications V. 5.0	122
	20.2.2 Order Entry Results Reporting V. 3.0 (CPRS)	
	20.2.3 Scheduling V. 5.3	125
	20.3 Inpatient Medication Requirements for SFG IRA – Phase II	126
	20.3.1 Inpatient Medications V. 5.0 and Pharmacy Data Management V. 1.0	126
	20.4 Installation	127
	20.4.1 Overview	127
	20.4.2 Post-Installation Setup	
21	Appendix B: Pharmacy Interface Automation	129
	21.1 Introduction	
	21.2 New Functionality	130
	21.3 Options and Build Components	131
	21.4 HL7 Messaging	139
	21.4.1 SCH Schedule Activity Information	140
	21.5 Modified and New Routines	
	21.6 PADE Stock Requisition Order: OMS^O05	142
	21.6.1 PADE OMS – MSH Segment	142
	21.6.2 PADE OMS – PID Segment	
	21.6.3 PADE OMS – PV1 Segment	145
	21.6.4 PADE OMS – ORC Segment	
	21.6.5 PADE OMS – RQD Segment	
	21.6.6 PADE OMS – NTE Segment	
	21.7 Application Acknowledgements	151

1 Introduction

The Inpatient Medications computer software package is one segment of the Veterans Health Information Systems and Technology Architecture (VistA) for the Department of Veterans Affairs. This package is a computerized system of tracking and assisting in the manufacture, dispensing, and administration of medications within a medical care facility by using information common to all VistA packages such as patient information and Inpatient Medications orders entered by the users. The Inpatient Medications package consists of two modules: IV Medications and Unit Dose Medications.

The IV Medications module is one segment of VistA in use at the Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Centers (VAMCs). This module shares a common source of information, the Patient Database, with other applications such as the Outpatient Pharmacy and Laboratory packages. The basis for information in the Inpatient Medications IV Medications module is the patient data stored in the Patient Database.

The Unit Dose Medications module is a method of computerizing the inpatient drug distribution within the hospital. Unit dose orders are entered and edited by a ward clerk, provider, nurse, or pharmacist, and verified by a pharmacist and/or nurse. Orders can also be discontinued or renewed as appropriate. Once active, the orders are dispensed to the wards by means of the pick list. The system allows for dispensing tracking from the pick list.

The Unit Dose Medications module can also produce 24-hour, 7-day, or 14-day Medication Administration Records (MARs), which are the computerized versions of the manual Continuing Medication Records (CMRs). The MAR contains patient demographics, all requested types of active orders, and their administration schedules.

Functional Description

The Unit Dose Medications module is designed to provide a flexible method for order entry and medication dispensing. Each VAMC should be able to adapt the system to fit its own needs. The Unit Dose Medications module has the ability to perform the following functions:

- Tailor processes by facility, user, and/or medication.
- Allow for immediate entry of predefined sets of orders.
- Provide on-line order maintenance (e.g., edit, renewal, discontinuation).
- Generate labels containing order and patient information on demand and upon the entry/maintenance of an order.
- Provide on-line or printed patient profiles, which include a history of medication orders for the current or last facility visit.
- Display patient and order information.
- Mark orders that need attention.
- Display histories of all actions taken on active orders.

- Provide computerized pick lists, which include pre-calculated doses for pharmacists.
- Print various reports and forms for individual patients, individual wards, and pre-defined groups of wards.
- Provide an Action Profile of patient medication orders for use by physicians to cancel or continue medications.
- Provide medication administration records, alleviating the need for ward personnel to transcribe orders at the time of entry or renewal.
- Provide a Stop Order Notice report to notify users of orders near expiration.
- Discontinue medication orders for patients transferred between wards and/or services.
- Provide dispensing cost reports by patient, ward, service, drug, and provider.
- Provide a computerized order form when a provider enters orders.

The Inpatient Medications IV Medications module is a dispensing package. It will provide the pharmacy users with:

- IV labels
- Manufacturing worksheets
- Ward list for order update
- Management reports

The module will allow control of the manufacturing of IVs not achievable through manual procedures. The IV Medications module will also allow the pharmacy to establish and maintain, through order entry and ward updating, an accurate and timely data set of the hospital's IV orders.

All reports in the IV Medications module can be queued. When the module is entered for the first time, the user will be asked to define an IV room. Part of the IV room definition includes entering a printer label device and a printer report device. (These devices are defined in the *Site Parameters (IV)* [PSJI SITE PARAMETERS] option.) The device entered is the one most frequently used for label and report printing, and will be the default answer for the "LABEL DEVICE:" and "REPORT DEVICE:" prompts when signing into the module. At the device prompt(s), the user can:

- Accept the default answer that is defined.
- Enter another device to which output is to be directed.
- Enter 0 to get output on the computer screen.

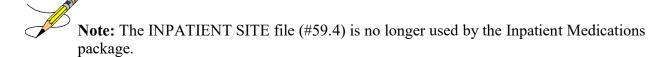
2 Implementation and Maintenance

2.1 Installation

For initial installation of the Inpatient Medications V. 5.0 software package, please refer to the Computerized Patient Record System (CPRS) Installation Guide.

2.2 Inpatient Parameters

The following is a list of the parameters that are used in defining the functions that affect the entire Inpatient Medications package for the site. Please consult the Supervisor's Manual for more detail on the use of these options.



To edit these parameters from the IV Medications module, use the following menu path:

```
IV Menu [PSJI MGR]

SUPervisor's Menu (IV) [PSJI SUPERVISOR] (Locked: PSJI MGR)

AUto-Discontinue Set-Up [PSJ AC SET-UP]

SIte Parameters (IV) [PSJI SITE PARAMETERS]
```

To edit these parameters from the Unit Dose Medications module, use the following menu path:

```
Unit Dose Medications [PSJU MGR]
Supervisor's Menu [PSJU FILE] (Locked: PSJU MGR)
PARameters Edit Menu [PSJ PARAM EDIT MENU]
```

2.2.1 Fields from the PHARMACY SYSTEM File (#59.7)

- **SITE NAME** This is the name of the site using the pharmacy packages. Because of the nature of this file and the fact that all the Pharmacy packages use this file, it is very important that only one site name ever be entered into this file. Sites must not edit fields or make local field additions to the PHARMACY SYSTEM file (#59.7).
- **FROM WARD** This is the ward the patient has been transferred from whenever an action is to take place (e.g., placing orders on hold, discontinuing orders). For each FROM WARD, there are the following fields:
 - TO WARD Whenever a patient is transferred from the previously selected FROM WARD to a ward selected here as a TO WARD, the patient's IV and Unit Dose orders are discontinued.

- 'ON PASS' ACTION This is the action the Inpatient Medications package will take on a patient's orders whenever the patient is transferred from the selected FROM WARD to "Authorized Absence less than 96 hours" (known as On Pass). If PLACE ORDERS ON HOLD is chosen, the patient's orders will be taken off of hold whenever the patient returns.
- ACTION ON AUTHORIZED ABSENCE This is the action that is to take place on a patient's Inpatient (Unit Dose and IV) Medications orders whenever the patient is transferred from the selected FROM WARD to AUTHORIZED ABSENCE. If PLACE ORDERS ON HOLD is selected, the orders will automatically be taken off of hold when the patient returns.
- ACTION ON UNAUTHORIZED ABSENCE This is the action that is to take place on a patient's Inpatient (Unit Dose and IV) Medications orders whenever the patient is transferred from the selected FROM WARD to UNAUTHORIZED ABSENCE. If PLACE ORDERS ON HOLD is selected, the orders will automatically be taken off of hold when the patient returns.
- FROM SERVICE This is the service the patient has been transferred from whenever the patient's Inpatient Medications (IV and Unit Dose) orders are to be discontinued. For each FROM SERVICE, there is the following field:
 - TO SERVICE Whenever a patient is transferred from the previously selected FROM SERVICE to a service selected here as a TO SERVICE, the patient's IV and Unit Dose orders are discontinued.
- NON-FORMULARY MESSAGE This is a message that will be shown to non-pharmacists when they order drugs not currently stocked by the pharmacy. This is typically a warning, and describes a procedure the non-pharmacist must follow before the pharmacy will dispense the non-formulary drug.
 - **EDIT Option** This option is used to edit the NON-FORMULARY MESSAGE above.
- **PRINT 6 BLOCKS FOR THE PRN MAR** This field is used to indicate if 4 or 6 blocks are to be used for ONE-TIME/PRN (pro re nata Latin for "as needed") orders on the 7/14 DAY MAR ONE-TIME/PRN SHEET. The 7/14 DAY MAR ONE-TIME/PRN SHEET will print 4 blocks if this field is not set to **YES**.
- **PRINT DIET ABBR LABEL ON MAR** If this field contains a 1 or YES, the Dietetics Abbreviated Label will be printed on the MAR.
- MAR SORT If this field contains a 0, the MAR will be sorted by the order's Schedule Type* and then by Medication Names. When this field contains a 1, the MAR will be sorted by the order's Medication Names.
 - * Schedule Type is sorted based on the following orders:

Continuous MAR One-Time/PRN MAR

Unit Dose Orders: Unit Dose Orders:

Continuous One-time
Fill on Request PRN

IV Orders: IV Orders: Piggyback or Syringe type One-time

Admixture type PRN

Hyperal type Acknowledged Pending PRN orders Chemo type

Acknowledged Pending Orders:

Inpatient Meds

IV fluids

- ATC SORT PARAMETER This parameter allows sending of the Pick List to the Automated Tablet Counter (ATC) machine by ATC mnemonic or admin time within patient.
- CALC UNITS NEEDED PRN ORDERS This field controls whether or not the units needed will be calculated for the orders with PRN in the SCHEDULE field (#26) of the UNIT DOSE sub- file (#55.06) of the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) on the Pick List. This information will show on the Pick List if this field is set to 1.
- **DAYS UNTIL STOP FOR ONE-TIME** This field indicates the number of days a one-time order should last. This field is only used if the ward parameter, DAYS UNTIL STOP FOR ONE-TIME, is not defined. This number can be between 1 and 30.
- **ROUND ATC PICK LIST UNITS** This field allows the site to decide whether or not fractional units per dose will be rounded to the next whole number before the pick list is sent to the ATC.
- HOURS OF RECENTLY DC/EXPIRED— This field allows the INPATIENT MEDICATIONS profiles to display the recently discontinued/expired orders that fall within the number of hours specified. The value of this field is a number between 1 and 120. If no value is found for this parameter, a default value of 24 hours will be assumed by the software. The SYSTEMS PARAMETERS EDIT [PSJ SYS EDIT] option should be used to enter/edit values for this parameter.
- **EXPIRED IV TIME LIMIT** This is the maximum number of hours after a continuous IV order expires that it may still be renewed. The value of the parameter is a number between 0 and 24, inclusive.

Note: The "AUTO-DC IMO ORDERS:" field has been moved from the PHARMACY SYSTEM file (#59.7) to the CLINIC DEFINITION file (#53.46). To access this field, use the *Clinic Definition* [PSJ CD] option under the *PARameters Edit Menu* [PSJ PARAM EDIT MENU] option.

2.2.2 Fields from the INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS File (#59.6)

Note: Fields from the Inpatient WARD PARAMETERS file (#59.6) are still edited through the Inpatient Medications package.

- WARD This is a ward for which the site wants to tailor specific aspects of the Inpatient Medications package.
- **DAYS UNTIL STOP DATE/TIME** This is the number of days a standard order should last. The first order entered for a patient uses this number to calculate a default value for the order's STOP DATE/TIME field (#34) of the UNIT DOSE sub-file (#55.06) of the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55). This number is also used if SAME STOP DATE ON ALL ORDERS parameter has no entry, or an entry of **NO**.
- DAYS UNTIL STOP FOR ONE-TIME This is the number of days a one-time order should last. The number can be from 1-100; however, it cannot exceed the number of days that standard orders last (DAYS UNTIL STOP DATE/TIME). When this parameter is not available, the system parameter, DAYS UNTIL STOP FOR ONE-TIME, will be used to determine the stop date. When neither parameter has been set, one-time orders will use the ward parameter, DAYS UNTIL STOP DATE/TIME, to determine the stop date instead of the start and stop date being equal.
- SAME STOP DATE ON ALL ORDERS This flag, if set to YES, uses the STOP DATE/TIME field (#34) of the UNIT DOSE sub-file (#55.06) of the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) from the patient's first order as a default value for these fields on all of the patient's following orders.
- TIME OF DAY THAT ORDERS STOP This is a time of day that, if found, is used in calculating the default value for the STOP DATE/TIME field (#34) of the UNIT DOSE subfile (#55.06) of the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) of patients' orders. This time is in military time format with leading and trailing zeros (0001 means 1 minute after midnight).
- **DEFAULT START DATE CALCULATION** When an order originates in CPRS and a duration accompanies the order, this field is used to calculate the Calc Start Date/Time. Otherwise, this field allows the ward to determine how the default Start date for orders should be calculated. The default may use the NEXT ADMIN TIME, the CLOSEST ADMIN TIME, or the login date/time of the order (NOW) as the default Start Date for Unit Dose and IV orders.

- START TIME FOR 24-HOUR MAR This is the start time for the 24-hour MAR. It is used whenever a user enters a start date without a time when running the 24-hour MAR. This time is in military time format with leading and trailing zeros (0001 means 1 minute after midnight).
- LABEL FOR WARD STAFF The following codes are used to select when labels will print for ward staff:
 - NO LABELS Labels are not created when ward staff (nurses, clerks, physicians, etc.) take action on an order. Labels are always created for actions taken on orders after they are verified, unless NO LABELS is selected.
 - **FIRST LABEL ON ORDER ENTRY/EDIT** Labels are created whenever ward staff enter an order or edit a non-verified order, but not when the nurse verifies an order.
 - FIRST LABEL ON NURSE VERIFICATION Labels are not created for ward staff until a nurse has verified the order.
 - LABEL ON ENTRY/EDIT AND VERIFICATION Labels are created whenever the order is entered or edited and verified.
- WARD LABEL PRINTER If a device name is entered here, labels created by ward staff, due to actions taken on orders, will print automatically to the device.
- LABEL FOR PHARMACY The following codes are used to select when labels will print for the pharmacy staff:
 - **NO LABELS** Labels will not be created when the pharmacy staff (pharmacists and pharmacy technicians) takes action on an order.
 - FIRST LABEL ON ORDER ENTRY/EDIT Labels will be created whenever the pharmacy staff enters an order or edits a non-verified order, but not when the pharmacist verifies an order.
 - LABEL ON ENTRY/EDIT AND VERIFICATION Labels are created whenever the order is entered or edited and verified.
 - FIRST LABEL ON PHARMACIST VERIFICATION Labels will not be created for the pharmacy staff until a pharmacist has verified the order.
- **PHARMACY LABEL PRINTER** If a device name is entered here, labels created by the pharmacy staff, due to actions taken on orders, will print automatically to the device.
- LABEL ON AUTO-DISCONTINUE This is used to determine if labels should be created when orders for a patient from this ward are auto-discontinued (d/c) due to a patient movement. Patient movements include discharges and transfers. Labels are created for the ward on which the patient resided before the move took place.

- MAR HEADER LABELS This is used to determine if MAR header labels should be generated when orders are processed for patients.
- **DAYS NEW LABELS LAST** The Unit Dose Medications module runs a background job once a day that deletes all unprinted new labels older than the number of days specified here. If no days are specified for this field, any unprinted new labels for this site will be purged at the end of the day.

Note: A label can still be printed for an order even though its new label record has been purged.

- MAR ORDER SELECTION DEFAULT This identifies the default for the type of orders
 to be included on MARs printed for this ward. All Medication, Non-IV medications only, IV
 piggybacks, admixtures, hyperals, and/or IV chemotherapy medication types may be
 selected. Multiple types may be specified.
- PRINT PENDING ORDERS ON MAR This is used to determine if pending orders, that
 were acknowledged by a nurse, should be included on the MARs and the Medication Due
 Worksheet.
- **'SELF MED' IN ORDER ENTRY** If the word **YES** (or a **1**) is entered here, the regular order entry process will prompt the user for SELF MED and HOSPITAL SUPPLIED SELF MED for each order entered. The abbreviated processes, ward order entry, and order sets are not affected in any way by this site parameter.
- **PRE-EXCHANGE REPORT DEVICE** This is the device that is used as a default for the Pre-Exchange Report. If the value is **null**, the user will not be prompted for a device, which will disable the printing of this report for that ward. At the time the report is run, if the user enters an output device that is different from the device in this file, the option to override this parameter and define a temporary device for the remainder of this session is displayed. For Clinic Orders, "HOME" is the default printer when no default device is defined in the Clinic Definition file. The last inpatient location is not used in determining the correct default pre-exchange printer. The user may select the default device when printing the Pre-Exchange Report upon finishing a new order.
- **STAT NOW MAIL GROUP** This is the name of the mail group to be used for STAT/NOW active order notifications for this ward.
- **PRIORITIES FOR NOTIFICATION** This is the priorities /schedules for notification for this ward. The value may be selected for the priorities / schedules for notifications to be sent to the mail group defined in the STAT NOW MAIL GROUP field (#5) mentioned above. This parameter may be empty / not defined, or it may be set via this option: INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS EDIT [PSJ IWP EDIT].
- HOURS OF RECENTLY DC/EXPIRED This field allows the Inpatient Medications profiles to display the recently discontinued/expired orders that fall within the number of

hours specified. The value of this field is a number between 1 and 120. No default will be provided; the parameter may be empty or not defined, and it may be set via the INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS EDIT [PSJ IWP EDIT] option. The value defined in this field will take precedence over the Inpatient System parameter.

2.2.3 Fields from the INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS File (#53.45)

Note: Fields from the INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS file (#53.45) are still edited through the Inpatient Medications package.

- **INPATIENT USER** This is a user for whom the Inpatient Medications package can be tailored.
- ALLOW USER TO RENEW ORDERS If this field is set to YES, this ward clerk/pharmacy technician can actually renew patients' inpatient orders. If this is set to NO (or is not set), this clerk/technician can only mark orders for renewal by another user.
- ALLOW USER TO HOLD ORDERS If this field is set to YES, this ward clerk/pharmacy technician can actually place patients' inpatient orders on hold or take orders off of hold. If this is set to NO (or is not set), this clerk/technician can only mark orders for hold and take off of hold.
- ALLOW USER TO D/C ORDERS If this field is set to YES, this ward clerk/pharmacy technician can actually discontinue patients' inpatient orders. If this is set to NO (or is not set), this clerk/technician can only mark orders to be discontinued by another user.
- MAY SELECT DISPENSE DRUGS Unless the user is a pharmacist, the user can select only Orderable Items during the Unit Dose order entry process. A YES answer will allow the non-pharmacist user to select Dispense Drugs during order entry.
- ALLOW AUTO-VERIFY FOR USER This is used to determine if the user can enter Unit Dose orders as active, allowing the user to skip the step of manually verifying those orders entered by this user.
- **ORDER ENTRY PROCESS** This is the type of order entry process to be used by this user.
 - **Regular** Order entry is the full set of prompts for the entry of an order, after which the user is shown a full view of the order and allowed to take immediate action on the order.
 - **Abbreviated** Order entry gives the user fewer prompts for the entry of an order, after which the user is shown a full view of the order and is allowed to take immediate action on the order.

• Ward - Order entry gives the user the same prompts as the abbreviated order entry, but then gives a brief view of the entered order and does not allow immediate action to be taken on the order.

Note: No entry here is the same as selecting **Regular** order entry.

- **PRINT PROFILE IN ORDER ENTRY -** If this field is set to **YES**, the user will be given the opportunity to print a patient profile after entering Unit Dose orders for the patient.
- LABEL PRINTER POINTER This is a device to which labels created by this user will print. If a device is entered here, it will be used instead of any device selected for the ward or pharmacy to print labels.
- USE WARD LABEL SETTINGS This allows the pharmacist (or pharmacy technician) working on the ward(s) to use the label settings defined for the ward(s) instead of the label settings defined for the pharmacy.

Note: When a label printer is defined for the user, that printer will always be used to print labels instead of either the ward or pharmacy label printer.

• INPATIENT PROFILE ORDER SORT - This is the sort order in which the Inpatient Profile will show inpatient orders. The options will be sorted either by medication or by start date of order. Entering the words "Medication Name" (or the number 0) will show the orders within schedule type (continuous, one-time, and then PRN) and then alphabetically by drug name. Entering the words "Start Date of Order" (or the number 1) will show the order chronologically by start date, with the most recent dates showing first and then by schedule type (continuous, one-time, and then PRN).

Note: The Inpatient Profile first shows orders by status (active, non-verified and then non-active).

2.2.4 Fields from the IV ROOM File (#59.5)

Note: Fields from the IV ROOM file (#59.5) are still edited through the Inpatient Medications package.

• IV ROOM NAME - This is the arbitrary name of an IV room. A site can have more than one name defined. Each IV order belongs to the IV room that input the order. An IV room can process only orders that belong to that IV room.

• **LENGTH OF LABEL** - The labels can vary in height from 12 to 66 lines. Measure the height of the label and multiply that height by the number of lines per inch for which the printer is configured.

Note: If all lines of print cannot fit within the length that is defined here, the lines of print will continue to the next label. For example, the average piggyback label is three inches high. If the printer will print 6 lines per inch, the number 18 should be entered as the answer to this parameter.

- WIDTH OF LABEL Enter the maximum allowable width of the label in number of characters. If data is not entered into this field, the default will be 30. If a line of print cannot fit within the width defined here, it will continue on the next line of the label.
- LINE FEEDS BETWEEN LABELS Enter a number between 0 and 6. This is the number of line feeds between each IV label. This parameter makes it possible to have a top and bottom margin on the IV labels.
- END OF LABEL TEXT Enter any "end of label" text that is wanted to print at the bottom of every IV label. Separate the lines with an up-arrow (^). For example, to have this phrase print at the bottom of the IV labels:

RETURN TO IV ROOM IN 24-HOURS

FILLED BY: CHECKED BY:	
The user must enter the following characters:	
RETURN TO IV ROOM IN 24-HOURS^FILLED BY: CHECKED BY:	

- **HEADER LABEL** When set to **YES**, an extra label is generated to record lot numbers and provide a record for new orders entered since the last printing of the active order list. This extra label, together with the active order list, provides a paper backup system in the event the computer system becomes unavailable to the user.
- SHOW BED LOCATION ON LABEL The patient's ward location is always printed on the IV label. However, if bed location information is available and the user wishes to have this additional information on the label, enter YES or the number 1 in this field.
- USE SUSPENSE FUNCTIONS If the user wants the SUSPEND LABELS as a valid choice at the "ACTION:" prompt after order entry, respond with the number 1. If the user does not want any labels suspended after order entry, but rather have them printed, respond with the number 0.

• **DOSE DUE LINE** - This parameter affects the printing of the dose due line on the IV label. If the number **0** is entered, the time the dose is due will not be printed on the IV label. The dose due line will be printed for Intravenous Piggybacks (IVPBs) only if the number **1** is selected, Large Volume Parenterals (LVPs) dose due line will be printed if the number **2** is selected and both IVPBs and LVPs if the number **3** is selected.

Note: LVPs include HYPERAL type orders.

- LVPS GOOD FOR HOW MANY DAYS This number is one of the parameters used when the stop date of a new LVP order is computed. The computed stop date is the least of this parameter, the NUMBER OF DAYS FOR IV ORDER field (#3) in the IV ADDITIVES file (#52.6), and the DAY (nD) or DOSE (nL) LIMIT field (#.05) in the PHARMACY ORDERABLE ITEM file (#50.7) for the orderable item associated with this order. For example, if large volume IVs are good for 14 days and a new order is input with a start date of today, the stop date is T+14. If the same order contained an additive or orderable item defined for 10 days, the stop date is T+10.
- HYPERAL GOOD FOR HOW MANY DAYS This number is one of the parameters used when the stop date of a new hyperal order is computed. The computed stop date is the least of this parameter, the NUMBER OF DAYS FOR IV ORDER field (#3) in the IV ADDITIVES file (#52.6), and the DAY (nD) or DOSE (nL) LIMIT field (#.05) in the PHARMACY ORDERABLE ITEM file (#50.7) for the orderable item associated with this order. For example, if a hyperal order is good for 14 days and a new order is input with a start date of today, the stop date is T+14. If the same order contained an additive or orderable item defined for 10 days, the stop date is T+10.
- **PBS GOOD FOR HOW MANY DAYS** This number is one of the parameters used when the stop date of a new piggyback order is computed. The computed stop date is the least of this parameter, the NUMBER OF DAYS FOR IV ORDER field (#3) in the IV ADDITIVES file (#52.6), and the DAY (nD) or DOSE (nL) LIMIT field (#.05) in the PHARMACY ORDERABLE ITEM file (#50.7) for the orderable item associated with this order. For example, if a piggyback order is good for 14 days and a new order is entered today, the stop date is T+14. If the same order contained an additive or orderable item defined for 10 days, the stop date is T+10.
- SYRNS GOOD FOR HOW MANY DAYS This number is one of the parameters used when the stop date for the IV syringe order is computed. The computed stop date is the least of this parameter, the NUMBER OF DAYS FOR IV ORDER field (#3) in the IV ADDITIVES file (#52.6), and the DAY (nD) or DOSE (nL) LIMIT field (#.05) in the PHARMACY ORDERABLE ITEM file (#50.7) for the orderable item associated with this order.

- CHEMO'S GOOD FOR HOW MANY DAYS This number is one of the parameters used to determine the stop date for chemotherapy IV orders. The computed stop date is the least of this parameter, the NUMBER OF DAYS FOR IV ORDER field (#3) in the IV ADDITIVES file (#52.6), and the DAY (nD) or DOSE (nL) LIMIT field (#.05) in the PHARMACY ORDERABLE ITEM file (#50.7) for the orderable item associated with this order.
- **STOP TIME FOR ORDER** Enter, in military time, the time of the day that the automatic stop of orders should occur.
- **EXPIRE ALL ORDERS ON SAME DAY** Enter the number 1 to stop all IV orders automatically on the same day. The day the orders are stopped will be the stop date of the first active IV order found in the file. The stop date that is found will be shown as a default for the stop date of the IV ORDER.
- **ACTIVITY RULER** The activity ruler provides a visual representation of the relationship between coverage times, doses due, and order start times. The intent is to provide the on-the-floor user with a way to track activity in the IV room and determine when to call for doses before the normal delivery.
- TOTAL VOL. ON HYPERAL LABELS Enter the number 1 or YES if the total volume of solutions and additives are to be displayed on all hyperal labels.
- **Select START OF COVERAGE** Enter the military time that designates the first administration time covered by this manufacturing run. In other words, if the previous manufacturing period covered up to and included the 0900 dose, the start of coverage would begin at 0901. For each START OF COVERAGE, there are the following fields:
 - **TYPE** Enter the IV type for this start of coverage period. The user can enter only one type for each period that is defined.
 - **DESCRIPTION** A description for each delivery time (3 to 30 characters) can be entered. The user will be prompted with a default description. This description will appear when manufacturing records and ward lists are requested. Using the default prompt will help lead to less confusion for the users.
 - **END OF COVERAGE** Enter the military time that designates the last administration time covered by this manufacturing run. Enter midnight as 2400.
 - MANUFACTURING TIME Enter the military time that designates the general time when the manufacturing list will be run and the orders prepared. This is for documentation and does not affect IV processing. Enter midnight as 2400.

Note: If any of the five Coverage Times are not present in file 59.5 (IV Room), then IV order entry options may be blocked and the following warning message will be displayed, "The [name of file 59.5 entry] IV ROOM can be updated using option 'Site Parameters (IV)' by a holder of the PSJI MGR VistA Security Key. Contact the Pharmacy Informaticist to update the IV Room parameters."

- **DELIVERY TIME** Delivery time must be entered using a 24-hour clock (e.g., 9 AM is entered as 0900). Delivery time is used as a default start time for admixtures and hyperalimentations. Enter midnight as 2400.
- LABEL DEVICE Enter the name that is used most frequently as the label device for this IV room. This field displays as the default for the "Current IV LABEL device is:" prompt when signing into the IV software.
- **REPORT DEVICE** Enter the PROFILE device number or name that will be used most frequently by this IV room. This field displays as the default for the "Current IV REPORT DEVICE:" prompt when signing into the IV software.
- **INACTIVATION DATE This is used to place an** IV room out of service. Once the inactive date is reached, the IV room will no longer be selectable in IV Order Entry options.
- **DAYS TO RETAIN IV STATS** This is used to allow the site to specify the number of days to keep data in the IV STATS file (#50.8).
- **DC'D IV ORDERS HOURS FILTER** This field provides a filter for the D/C'd orders report. Discontinued IV orders older than the entered number of hours will not be included in the report. By entering a zero in this field, no D/C'd or edited orders will appear in the report.

2.2.5 Fields from the CLINIC DEFINITION File (#53.46)

Note: This file was formerly named the CLINIC STOP DATES file (#53.46)

- **CLINIC** This is the Outpatient clinic for which the site wishes to define a stop date. The clinic should allow the ordering of Inpatient Medications for Outpatients (IMO).
- NUMBER OF DAYS UNTIL STOP The number of days to be used to calculate the stop date for orders placed in the specified clinic. This only affects stop date calculations for Inpatient Medication Orders for Outpatients. Enter a value from 1-365 or null. If no answer is specified and no other calculation is in place for the stop date, 14 days will be used.
- AUTO-DC IMO ORDERS This field allows the site to specify, by clinic, whether or not orders placed for Outpatients are auto-dc'd upon admission, discharge, ward transfer, or treating specialty change. If this field is set to YES or null, IMO orders will be auto-dc'd whenever any of these events occurs. If this field is set to NO, no IMO orders will be auto-dc'd on any type of patient movement.

Note: This field is only used if the auto-dc parameters in Inpatient Medications are controlling the movement actions. Otherwise, this field would be ignored.

- **SEND TO BCMA?** This field allows the site to define, by clinic, whether or not IMO orders should be available in BCMA. Allows YES, NO or null answer. Only orders from clinics marked with a **YES** will be sent to BCMA. For example, if the patient is admitted, an IMO order is active, and the SEND TO BCMA field is a **YES**, that order will be included in the information transmitted to BCMA.
- CLINIC MISSING DOSE REQUEST PRINTER This field allows the site to specify a clinic-specific Clinic Orders Missing Dose Request printer. When a missing dose is created for a clinic order, the system will first look in the CLINIC DEFINITION (#53.46) file, and if it finds a clinic-specific Clinic Orders Missing Dose Request Printer definition, it will use it. If it does not find a Clinic Orders Missing Dose Request Printer definition for a particular clinic, it will use the BCMA GUI Parameter division Clinic Orders Missing Dose Request Printer parameter. If the system does not find a clinic-specific Clinic Orders Missing Dose Request Printer definition or a division Clinic Orders Missing Dose Request Printer parameter, it will use the current BCMA GUI Parameter for Inpatient Missing Dose Requests Printer for printing of Clinic Orders missing dose requests.
- **PRE-EXCHANGE REPORT DEVICE** This field allows the site to specify a clinic-specific clinic default printer device for a clinic as defined in the CLINIC DEFINITION file (#53.46). If no default device is defined in the CLINIC DEFINITION file (#53.46), "HOME" is selected as the default printer. The last inpatient location is not used in determining the correct default pre-exchange printer. The user may select the default device when printing the PRE-Exchange Report upon finishing a new order.
- CLINIC APPT DATE RANGE MIN: The number of days to search for past appointments when entering a clinic order. If not specified, the default period of 90 days (3 months) will be used. Appointments will display with dates between CLINIC APPT DATE RANGE MIN and CLINIC APPT DATE RANGE MAX.
- CLINIC APPT DATE RANGE MAX: The number of days to search for future appointments when entering a clinic order. If not specified, the default period of 365 days (1 year) will be used. Appointments will display with dates between CLINIC APPT DATE RANGE MIN and CLINIC APPT DATE RANGE MAX.
- **IMO DC/EXPIRED DAY LIMIT:** Enter number of days that DC/Expired clinic orders will be included in the enhanced order checks for drug interaction and therapeutic duplications. If this field is left blank, a default value of 30 days will be used; otherwise sites can define this field to be a number from 1–120 to represent the number of days that DC/EXPIRED IMO orders should be included in Order Checks.

Note: This field is only used for clinic orders in Inpatient Medications. Otherwise, this field would be ignored.

2.2.6 Fields from the IV MEDICATION ORDERS DC'D File (#52.75)

- **DATE/TIME D/C** This field allows the site to enter the date/time that an order was edited or discontinued through CPRS. The data are copied from an HL7 message that is processed through the protocol OR EVSEND PS.
- SIG This field allows the site to enter the dosage that was entered in CPRS for the IV Order, the dosage entered must be 1 100 characters in length.
- **PATIENT** This field allows the site to enter the patient for which the order was D/C'd or edited in CPRS.
- **DRUG** This field allows the site to enter the pharmacy orderable item associated with the order. This field is a pointer to the PHARMACY ORDERABLE ITEM file and is copied from the IV order entered in CPRS.
- **ROOM-BED** This field allows the site to enter the room-bed of the patient related to the order. If no room-bed is present int eh HL7, the value will be 9999. The value entered must be 1-20 characters in length.
- WARD This field allows the site to enter the name of the ward in which the patient is currently admitted. The value entered must be 1-20 characters in length.
- WARD IEN This field allows the site to enter the hospital location in which the patient is currently admitted. This field is a pointer to the HOSPITAL LOCATION File (#44) and points to the ward in which the patient is currently admitted.
- **PS ORDER IEN** This field allows the site to enter the order IEN within the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55). The value entered must be 1 − 10 characters in length and must be nnV, with V denoting an IV order for the patient pdfn within the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) as follows: ^PS(55,pdfn,"IV",nn,
- WARD GROUP This field allows the site to enter the ward group of the patient's admission ward. This field iss a pointer to the WARD GROUP file (#57.5).
- STATUS This field allows the site to enter the status of the pharmacy order as it was received. Only two status will be stored in this field: XO (changed) or DC (discontinued). In instances where no status is transferred, none are stored.

3 **Package Security**

Option Security Keys 3.1

After the users are assigned the primary menu options of *Unit Dose Medications* [PSJU MGR] option and/or IV Menu [PSJI MGR] option, it is necessary to give the appropriate security keys to each user as required.

Note: The security key PSJU RPH is no longer used.

The following security keys do not lock any options: however, they are used to identify the type of user:

This key identifies the user as a pharmacy technician. **PSJ PHARM TECH**

PSJ RNURSE This key identifies the user as a nurse and gives them access to

verify orders.

PSJ RPHARM This key identifies the user as a pharmacist and gives them

access to verify orders.

The following security keys give the user access to certain order actions:

PSJ RNFINISH This key can only be granted to holders of the PSJ RNURSE

key. It allows the holder to enter a Dispense Drug and to finish

Unit Dose orders.

PSJI PHARM TECH This key allows the holder to finish IV orders.

PSJI RNFINISH This key can only be granted to holders of the PSJ RNURSE

key. It allows the holder to finish IV orders.

The following security keys do lock options and give the user certain access capabilities:

PSJI MGR Locks the *IV Menu* [PSJI MGR] option. This key allows access

to the supervisor functions necessary to run the IV Medications

package, and should be given to the Inpatient coordinator.

PSJI PURGE This key gives access to the purge IV functions, which allows

the purging of expired orders. This key should be given to the

Inpatient coordinator.

PSJU MGR This key allows the editing of basic background files needed to

> run the Unit Dose package, and various management reports. This key should be given to the Unit Dose package coordinator

and/or Inpatient supervisor.

PSJU PL This key allows the user to have access to the Unit Dose

Medications PICK LIST options and functions.

3.2 File Security

Veterans Affairs (VA) FileMan file access codes are used sparingly by the Inpatient Medications package. Only the following codes are given:

- Every file sent with the package is given a Data Dictionary (DD) access code of "@".
- IV STATS (#50.8), ACTIVITY LOG REASON (#53.3), PICK LIST (#53.5), UNIT DOSE PICK LIST STATS (#57.6), INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS (#59.6), files are all given Write (WR), Learn as you go (LAYGO), and Delete (DEL) access codes of ^.
- No code is given for the Read (RD) access of any of the files. Anyone may print the data from any of the files.

No other access codes are given. Sites may add their own codes as they see fit, but it is highly recommended that they *do not* change the codes that are sent with the package.

Note: Please refer to page 432 of Kernel V. 8.0 Systems Manual concerning installation of security codes entitled "Sending Security Codes."

4 File List

50.2	IV CATEGORY
50.8	IV STATS
51.15	ADMINISTRATION SHIFT
52.75	IV MEDICATION ORDERS DC'D
53.1	NON-VERIFIED ORDERS
53.2	UNIT DOSE ORDER SET
53.3	ACTIVITY LOG REASON
53.4	PRE-EXCHANGE NEEDS
53.41	MAR LABELS
53.42	INPATIENT BACKGROUND JOB
53.43	MISCELLANEOUS REPORT FILE
53.44	PHYSICIANS' ORDERS
53.45	INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS
53.46	CLINIC DEFINITION
52.54	CLOZAPINE OVERRIDE REASONS
53.5	PICK LIST
53.55	UNIT DOSE/ATC MEDS
53.8	CLOZAPINE MEDICATION OVERRIDES
57.5	WARD GROUP
57.6	UNIT DOSE PICK LIST STATS
57.7	MEDICATION ADMINISTERING TEAM
57.8	CLINIC GROUP
58.6	PADE INBOUND TRANSACTIONS
58.601	PADE INVENTORY SYSTEM
58.63	PADE DISPENSING DEVICE
58.64	PADE USER
58.7	PADE SYSTEM SETUP
58.71	PADE SEND LOCATION
59.5	IV ROOM
59.6	INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS

Example: How to Print File Information Using VA FileMan

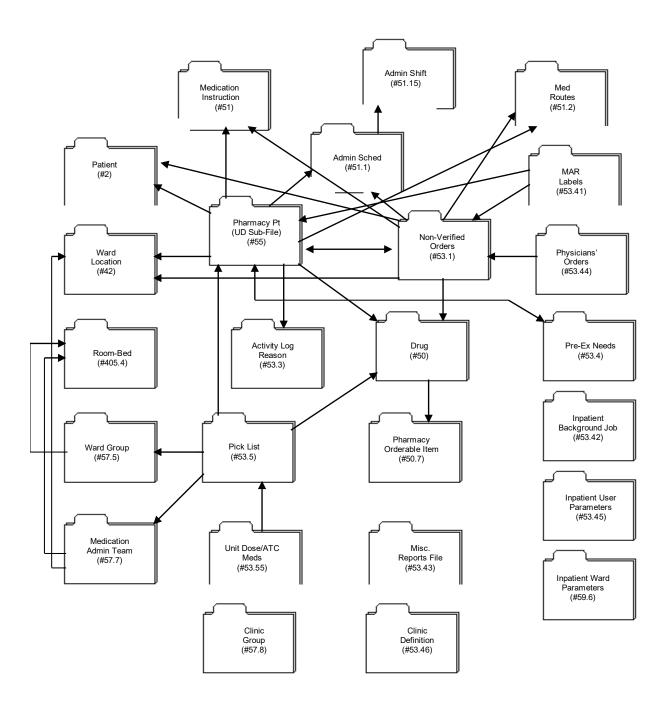
```
VA FileMan 22.0

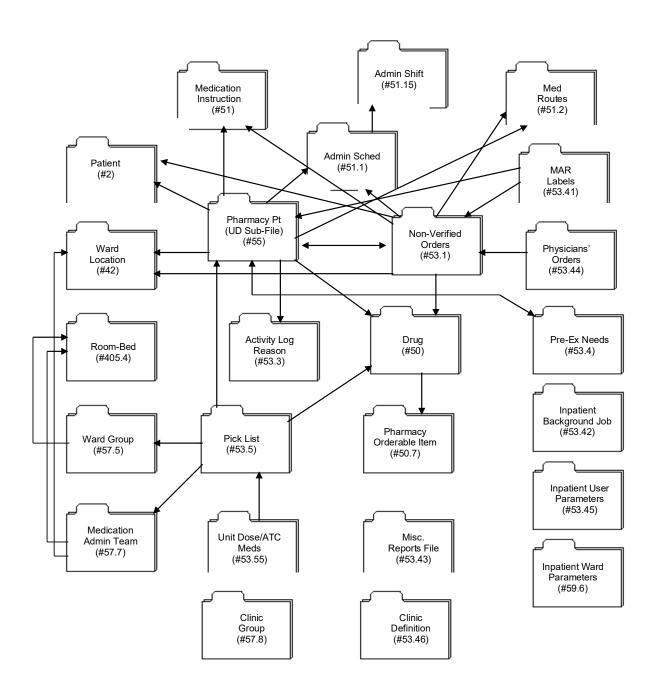
Select OPTION: 8 DATA DICTIONARY UTILITIES
Select DATA DICTIONARY UTILITY OPTION: LIST FILE ATTRIBUTES
START WITH WHAT FILE: INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS// <Enter>
GO TO WHAT FILE: INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS // <Enter>
Select SUB-FILE: <Enter>
Select LISTING FORMAT: STANDARD// <Enter>
DEVICE: [Enter Print Device Here] RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <Enter>
```

The file's DD will now print on the user-specified device.

4.1 Unit Dose File Diagram

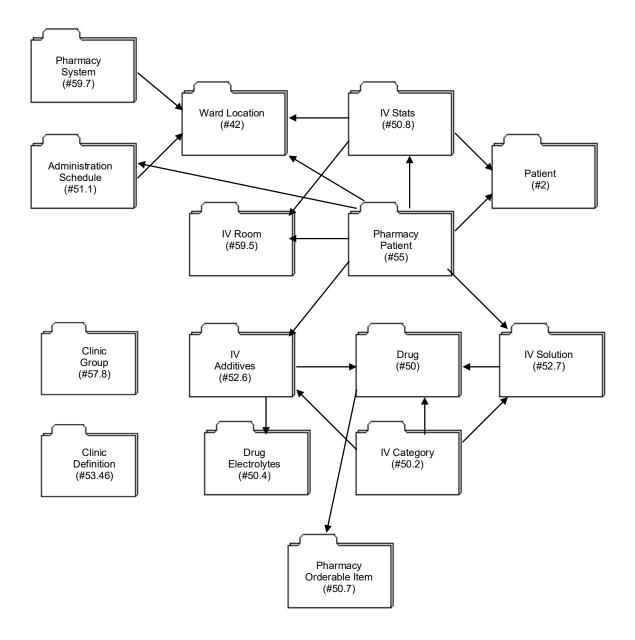
In Microsoft's latest version of Word, the user will not be able to see the File Diagram below if viewing this document electronically, unless the user is in Page Layout view. To switch to Page Layout, select View from the Word menu above and then select Page Layout. The entire manual can be viewed in this format.





4.2 IV File Diagram

In Microsoft's latest version of Word, the user will not be able to see the File Diagram below if viewing this document electronically unless the user is in Page Layout view. To switch to Page Layout, select View from the Word menu above and then select Page Layout. The entire manual will be viewed in this format.



(This page included for two-sided copying.)

5 Routines

** IMPORTANT **

A routine name followed by an asterisk (such as PSJ*) is used to designate the complete set of the routines that start with those characters.

5.1 Descriptions

The following routines are exported by the Inpatient Medications package. Routine names starting with the letters PSG designate routines used mainly by the Unit Dose Medications module. Routine names starting with the letters PSIV designate routines used mainly by the IV Medications module. Routine names starting with the letters PSJ designate Inpatient Medications routines - utilities used by IV, Unit Dose, and other packages.

PSGAH	PSGAP0	PSGAPH	PSGAPIV
PSGAP	PSGAXR	PSGBRJ	PSGCAP
PSGAPP	PSGCAPIV	PSGCAPP	PSGCAPP0
PSGCAP0	PSGDCC	PSGDCCM	PSGDCR0
PSGCT	PSGDCT1	PSGDCTP	PSGDL
PSGDCT	PSGDS0	PSGDSP	PSGDSP0
PSGDS	PSGDSPN	PSGEUD	PSGEUDD
PSGDSP1	PSGFILD0	PSGFILD1	PSGFILD2
PSGEUDP	PSGFILED	PSGGAO	PSGIU
PSGFILD3	PSGL0	PSGLBA	PSGLH
PSGL	PSGLPI	PSGLW	PSGMAR
PSGLOI	PSGMAR1	PSGMAR2	PSGMAR3
PSGMAR0	PSGMIV	PSGMMAR	PSGMMAR0
PSGMI	PSGMMAR2	PSGMMAR3	PSGMMAR4
PSGMMAR1	PSGMMARH	PSGMMIV	PSGMMIVC
PSGMMAR5	PSGNE3	PSGO	PSGOD
PSGMUTL	PSGOE0	PSGOE1	PSGOE2
PSGOE	PSGOE31	PSGOE4	PSGOE41
PSGOE3	PSGOE5	PSGOE6	PSGOE7
PSGOE42	PSGOE81	PSGOE82	PSGOE9
PSGOE8	PSGOE92	PSGOEC	PSGOECA
PSGOE91	PSGOEE	PSGOEE0	PSGOEEW
PSGOECS	PSGOEF1	PSGOEF2	PSGOEH0
PSGOEF	PSGOEHA	PSGOEI	PSGOEL
PSGOEH1	PSGOEM1	PSGOENG	PSGOEPO
PSGOEM	PSGOER0	PSGOER1	PSGOERI

PSGOER	PSGOES	PSGOESF	PSGOETO
PSGOERS	PSGOEV	PSGOEVS	PSGON
PSGOETO1	PSGORVW	PSGOT	PSGOTR
PSGORS0	PSGP	PSGPEN	PSGPER
PSGOU	PSGPER1	PSGPER2	PSGPL
PSGPER0	PSGPL1	PSGPLD	PSGPLDP
PSGPL0	PSGPLDPH	PSGPLF	PSGPLFM
PSGPLDP0	PSGPLPRG	PSGPLR	PSGPLR0
PSGPLG	PSGPLUP	PSGPLUP0	PSGPLUTL
PSGPLRP	PSGPO	PSGPOR	PSGPR
PSGPLXR	PSGPRVR0	PSGRET	PSGRPNT
PSGPRVR	PSGSCT	PSGSCT0	PSGSEL
PSGS0	PSGSETU	PSGSH	PSGSICH
PSGSET	PSGSICH2	PSGSICHK	PSGSSP
PSGSICH1	PSGTAP0	PSGTAP1	PSGTCTD
PSGTAP	PSGTI	PSGVBW	PSGVBW0
PSGTCTD0	PSGVBWP	PSGVBWU	PSGVDS
PSGVBW1	PSGVW0	PSGVWP	PSIV
PSGVW	PSIVAL	PSIVALN	PSIVALNC
PSIVACT	PSIVAOR	PSIVAOR1	PSIVBCID
PSIVAMIS	PSIVARH	PSIVARH1	PSIVCHK
PSIVCHK1	PSIVCSED	PSIVCAL	PSIVDCR1
PSIVDCR2	PSIVDRG	PSIVDCR	PSIVEDT
PSIVEDT1	PSIVHIS	PSIVEDRG	PSIVHLP
PSIVHLP1	PSIVHLP2	PSIVHLD	PSIVHYP
PSIVHYPL	PSIVHYPR	PSIVHLP3	PSIVLABR
PSIVLB	PSIVLBDL	PSIVLABL	PSIVLBRP
PSIVLTR	PSIVLTR1	PSIVLBL1	PSIVMAN1
PSIVOC	PSIVOCDS	PSIVMAN	PSIVOPT
PSIVOPT1	PSIVOPT2	PSIVOE	PSIVORA1
PSIVORAL	PSIVORC	PSIVORA	PSIVORC2
PSIVORE	PSIVORE1	PSIVORC1	PSIVOREN
PSIVORFA	PSIVORFB	PSIVORE2	PSIVORH
PSIVORLB	PSIVORV1	PSIVORFE	PSIVPAT
PSIVPCR	PSIVPCR1	PSIVORV2	PSIVOD
PSIVPR	PSIVPRO	PSIVPGE	PSIVRD
PSIVRDC	PSIVREC	PSIVQUI	PSIVRP
PSIVRP1	PSIVRQ	PSIVRNL	PSIVSET
PSIVSP	PSIVSPDC	PSIVRQ1	PSIVUTL
PSIVUTL1	PSIVUWL	PSIVUDL	PSIVWCR
PSIVWCR1	PSIVWL	PSIVVW1	PSIVWRP
PSIVXREF	PSIVXU	PSIVWL1	PSJ59P5

PSJAC	PSJADM	PSJ53P1	PSJADT0
PSJADT1	PSJADT2	PSJADT	PSJAPIDS
PSJBCMA	PSJBCMA1	PSJALG	PSJBCMA3
PSJBCMA4	PSJBCMA5	PSJBCMA2	PSJBLDOC
PSJCLNOC	PSJCLOR	PSJBCMA6	PSJCLOR2
PSJCLOR3	PSJCLOR4	PSJCLOR1	PSJCOM
PSJCOM1	PSJCOMR	PSJCLOR5	PSJCROC
PSJDCHK	PSJDCU	PSJCOMV	PSJDDUT2
PSJDDUT3	PSJDEA	PSJDDUT	PSJDGAL2
PSJDGCK	PSJDIN	PSJDPT	PSJEEU
PSJEEU0	PSJDOSE	PSJEXP	PSJEXP0
PSJFTR	PSJENV	PSJH1	PSJHEAD
PSJHEH	PSJGMRA	PSJHL10	PSJHL11
PSJHL2	PSJHIS	PSJHL4	PSJHL5
PSJHL6	PSJHL3	PSJHL9	PSJHLERR
PSJHLU	PSJHL7	PSJHVARS	PSJIBAG
PSJLIACT	PSJHLV	PSJLIFNI	PSJLIORD
PSJLIPRF	PSJLIFN	PSJLIVFD	PSJLIVMD
PSJLMAL	PSJLIUTL	PSJLMGUD	PSJLMHED
PSJLMPRI	PSJLMDA	PSJLMUDE	PSJLMUT1
PSJLMUT2	PSJLMPRU	PSJLOAD	PSJLOI
PSJMAI	PSJLMUTL	PSJMDIR	PSJMDIR1
PSJMDWS	PSJMAI1	PSJMISC	PSJMISC2
PSJMIV	PSJMEDS	PSJMP	PSJMPEND
PSJMPRT	PSJMON	PSJMUTL	PSJNEWOA
PSJNEWOC	PSJMPRTU	PSJNTEG1	PSJO
PSJNTEG	PSJNTEG0	PSJO3	PSJOC
PSJO1	PSJO2	PSJOCDS	PSJOCDSD
PSJOCDC	PSJOCDI	PSJOCOR	PSJOCVAR
PSJOCDT	PSJOCERR	PSJOE1	PSJOEA
PSJOE	PSJOE0	PSJOEEW	PSJOERI
PSJOEA1	PSJOEA2	PSJOREN	PSJORMA1
PSJORAPI	PSJORDA	PSJORP2	PSJORPOE
PSJORMA2	PSJORMAR	PSJORREN	PSJORRN
PSJORRE	PSJORRE1	PSJORRO	PSJORRN1
PSJORUT2	PSJORUTL	PSJP	PSJPATMR
PSJPDCL	PSJPDCLU	PSJPDCLV	PSJPDV0
PSJPDV1	PSJPDIR	PSJPDV	PSJPR0
PSJPST50	PSJPL0	PSJPR	PSJQUTIL
PSJRXI	PSJPXRM1	PSJQPR	
	PSJSPU	PSJUTL5	

The following routines are not used in this version of Inpatient Medications. They were exported in the initial Kernel Installation and Distribution System (KIDS) build as Delete at Site.

PSGDCR	PSGDCT0	PSGEXP	PSGEXP0
PSGMMPST	PSGOROE0	PSGORU	PSGQOS
PSIVNVO	PSIVOEDO	PSIVOENT	PSIVOEPT
PSIVRD0	PSIVRD0	PSJMAN	PSJOAC
PSJOAC0	PSJOE8	PSJOE81	PSJOEE
PSJOER	PSJOER0	PSJORA	PSJORIN
PSJUTL	PSJUTL1	PSJUTL2	PSJUTL3

5.2 Callable Routines

Entry points provided by the Inpatient Medications package to other packages can be found in the External Relationships section of this manual. No other routines are designated as callable from outside of this package. Additional information on other external calls and their entry points can be found on the VA Software Document Library (VDL). Under the Clinical Section select the Pharm: Inpatient Medications page and then select the "API Manual - Pharmacy Reengineering (PRE)".

5.2.1 Deleting Inpatient Routines

- Since this initial version is distributed using KIDS, the transport global is automatically deleted after the install. If the plan is to delete existing Inpatient Medications routines before loading V. 5.0, be sure not to delete PSGW* (Ward Stock) routines. These routines are not included as part of Inpatient Medications.
- The following Inpatient Medications routines were sent with a past version of the Kernel, and are no longer needed. They can be deleted.
 PSGZ1TSK
 - PSGZ2TSK
 - PSIVZTSK

Note: It is okay if any of these routines are missing, because they are no longer used.

The information contained on pages 25 and 26 has been removed from the manual because mapping is no longer required now that all routines reside in ROU.

6 Templates

6.1 Print Templates

NAME	FILE
PSJ DOSAGE FORM REPORT	DOSAGE FORM (#50.606)

6.2 Input Templates

NAME	FILE
PSJ ECSP	PHARMACY SYSTEM (#59.7)
PSJ FILED	DRUG (#50)
PSJ IUP SUPER EDIT	INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS (#53.45)
PSJ IUP USER EDIT	INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS (#53.45)
PSJ IWP EDIT	INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS (#59.6)
PSJ OAOPT	PHARMACY SYSTEM (#59.7)
PSJ PADE DISPENSING DEVICE	PADE DISPENSING DEVICE (#58.63)
PSJ PADE INVENTORY	PADE INVENTORY SYSTEM (#58.601)
PSJ PADE SYSTEM	PADE SYSTEM SETUP (#58.7)
PSJ SHIFT EDIT	ADMINISTRATION SHIFT (#51.15)
PSJI PAT UPDATE	PATIENT (#2)
PSJI SCHEDULE	MEDICATION INSTRUCTION (#51.1)
PSJI SITE PARAMETERS	IV ROOM (#59.5)
PSJIADM	PATIENT (#2)
PSJIDE	DRUG ELECTROLYTES (#50.4)
PSJIDRUG	DRUG(#50)
PSJIEDT	PHARMACY PATIENT (#55)
PSJIEDT	NON-VERIFIED ORDERS (#53.1)
PSJIES	DRUG (#50)
PSJINEW	PHARMACY PATIENT (#55)
PSJIPS	DRUG (#50)
PSJIRNW	PHARMACY PATIENT (#55)
PSJU DRUG EDIT	DRUG (#50)
PSJU EASP	INPATIENT SITE (#59.4)
PSJU ECSP	INPATIENT SITE (#59.4)
PSJU ELSP	INPATIENT SITE (#59.4)
PSJU EMSP	INPATIENT SITE (#59.4)
PSJU EOSP	INPATIENT SITE (#59.4)
PSJU EPLSP	INPATIENT SITE (#59.4)
PSJU FILED	DRUG (#50)
PSJU IVSP	INPATIENT SITE (#59.4)
PSJU WG	WARD GROUP (#57.5)
PSJUED	PHARMACY PATIENT (#55)
PSJUMATE	MEDICATION ADMINISTERING TEAM (#57.7)

NAME	FILE
PSJUOSE	UNIT DOSE ORDER SET (#53.2)
PSJUPAC	PHARMACY PATIENT (#55)
PSJURET	PHARMACY PATIENT (#55)
PSJUSCH	PHARMACY PATIENT (#55)
PSJUSFE	INPATIENT SITE (#59.4)

The following input templates are no longer used and are exported as Delete at Site.

NAME	FILE
PSJ EXT SCHEDULE EDIT	ADMINISTRATION SCHEDULE (#51.1)
PSJ PD EDIT	PRIMARY DRUG (#50.3)
PSJ SCHEDULE EDIT	ADMINISTRATION SCHEDULE (#51.1)
PSJ FILED	DRUG (#50)
PSJI ADD	IV ADDITIVES (#52.6)
PSJI SOL	IV SOLUTIONS (#52.7)
PSJQ FLUID	PHARMACY QUICK ORDER (#57.1)
PSJQ MED	PHARMACY QUICK ORDER (#57.1)
PSJUED	NON-VERIFIED ORDERS (#53.1)
PSJUPDE	PHARMACY PATIENT (#55)

6.3 List Templates

PSJ LM ALLERGY DETAIL

PSJ LM ALLERGY DISPL

PSJ LM BRIEF PATIENT INFO

PSJ LM CLINIC ORDERS

PSJ LM DETAILED ALLERGY

PSJ LM IV AC/EDIT

PSJ LM IV DISPLAY

PSJ LM IV INPT ACTIVE

PSJ LM IV INPT DISPLAY

PSJ LM IV INPT PENDING

PSJ LM IV LABELS

PSJ LM IV OE

PSJ LM IV PENDING

PSJ LM IV PROFILE

PSJ LM IV RETURN LABELS

PSJ LM OE

PSJ LM OE DISPLAY

PSJ LM PENDING EDIT

PSJ LM PNV

PSJ LM UD ACTION

PSJU LM ACCEPT

PSJU LM OE

Example: How to Print List Templates using VA FileMan

```
VA FileMan 22.0
Select OPTION: INQUIRE TO FILE ENTRIES
OUTPUT FROM WHAT FILE: OPTION// LIST TEMPLATE
                                                           (62 entries)
Select LIST TEMPLATE NAME: PSJ LM ALLERGY DETAIL
ANOTHER ONE: <Enter>
STANDARD CAPTIONED OUTPUT? Yes// <Enter> (Yes)
Include COMPUTED fields: (N/Y/R/B): NO// <enter> - No record number (IEN), no Computed
Fields
NAME: PSJ LM ALLERGY DETAIL TYPE OF LIST: PROTOCOL RIGHT MARGIN: 80 TOP MARGIN: 8 OK TO TRANSPORT?: OK
  USE CURSOR CONTROL: YES
  PROTOCOL MENU: PSJ LM DETAILED ALLERGY MENU
  SCREEN TITLE: DETAILED ALLERGY VIEW ALLOWABLE NUMBER OF ACTIONS: 2
AUTOMATIC DEFAULTS: YES HIDDEN ACTION MENU: VALM HIDDEN ACTIONS
  AUTOMATIC DEFAULTS: YES
  ARRAY NAME: ^TMP("PSJAL", $J)
  EXIT CODE: D DISALL^PSJLMUTL(DFN) S VALMBCK="Q" K ^TMP("PSJALLRG", $J)
HEADER CODE: D HDR^PSJLMHED(DFN) HELP CODE: D HELP^PSJALG
  ENTRY CODE: D DETAIL^PSJALG
```

(This page included for two-sided copying.)

7 Exported Options

7.1 Stand-alone Options

All of the Inpatient Medications package options are designed to stand-alone and can be accessed without first accessing the top-level menu. All of the options can be placed on menus other than their original menu without any additional editing.

7.2 Top-level Menus

There is no top-level menu for Inpatient Medications. The Inpatient Medications options are included in the IV and Unit Dose top-level menus.

7.2.1 Menu Assignment

Assign the following menus to the Inpatient Medications users:

PSJU MGR	This is the only Unit Dose Medications menu, and is to be assigned to all Unit Dose users.	
PSJL MANAGER	This is the Clozapine Inpatient Medications Manager menu and should be assigned to the pharmacy users coordinating the inpatient clozapine dispensing	
PSJI MGR	This IV Medications menu is to be assigned to the pharmacists, inpatient supervisors, and package coordinators.	
PSJI USR1	This IV Medications menu is to be assigned to the nurses.	
PSJI USR2	This IV Medications menu is to be assigned to the pharmacy technicians.	

7.2.2 Menu Placement

It is strongly recommended that the user <u>does not</u> place the Inpatient Medications (IV and Unit Dose) menus under the Outpatient Pharmacy menu. It is suggested that they be placed on the same menu as the Outpatient Pharmacy menu instead.

Although it has been common practice to place the Inpatient Medications top-level menus under the Outpatient Pharmacy menu, this can cause <STORE> errors.

7.3 Options

The following options are exported with the Inpatient Medications package:

Option Name	Menu Text
PSJ AC SET-UP	AUto-Discontinue Set-Up
PSJ CD	Clinic Definition
PSJ CHECK DRUG INTERACTION	Check Drug Interaction
PSJ ECO	Edit Clinic Med Orders Start Date/Time
PSJ EXP	INpatient Stop Order Notices
PSJ EXTP	Patient Profile (Extended)
PSJ IWP EDIT	Inpatient Ward Parameters Edit
PSJ MDWS	Medications Due Worksheet
PSJ OAOPT	Order Action on Patient Transfer
PSJ OE	Inpatient Order Entry
PSJ PADE SETUP	PADE SYSTEM SETUP
PSJ PADE INVENTORY SYSTEM	PADE INVENTORY SYSTEM SETUP
PSJ PADE SEND AREA SETUP	PADE SEND AREA SETUP
PSJ PADE MAIN MENU	PADE Main Menu
PSJ PADE SURGERY TASK	PADE Surgery Task
PSJ PADE SEND SURGERY CASES	PADE Send Surgery Cases
PSJ PADE INVENTORY MENU	PADE Inventory Setup
PSJ PADE DEVICE SETUP	PADE Dispensing Device Setup
PSJ PADE SEND ORDERS	PADE Send Patient Orders
PSJ PADE INVENTORY REPORT	PADE On-Hand Amounts
PSJ PADE DIVISION SETUP	PADE System Division Setup
PSJ PADE TRANSACTION REPORT	PADE Transaction Report
PSJ PADE REPORTS MENU	PADE Reports
PSJ PADE APPOINTMENT TASK	PADE Appointment Task
PSJ PARAM EDIT MENU	PARameters Edit Menu
PSJ PDV	Patients on Specific Drug(s)
PSJ PR	Inpatient Profile
PSJ SEUP	Inpatient User Parameters Edit
PSJ SYS EDIT	Systems Parameters Edit
PSJ UD ALIGN LABEL	Align Unit Dose Labels
PSJ UEUP	Edit Inpatient User Parameters
PSJI 200	Correct Changed Names in IV Orders
PSJI ACTIVE	Active Order List (IV)
PSJI ALIGNMENT	Align Labels (IV)
PSJI AMIS	AMIS (IV)
PSJI AOR	ACtive Order Report by Ward/Drug (IV)
PSJI BACKGROUND JOB	Compile IV Costs in Background
PSJI CHANGE	Change to Another IV Room (IV)
PSJI COMPILE STATS	COmpile IV Statistics (IV)

Option Name	Menu Text
PSJI COMPLETE	COmplete Orders (IV)
PSJI CONTROL CODES	Test Control Codes (IV)
PSJI DELETE ORDER	Delete Orders (IV)
PSJI DEVICE	Change Report/Label Devices (IV)
PSJI DRUG COST REPORT	Drug Cost Report (132 COLUMNS) (IV)
PSJI DRUG FORM	IV Drug Formulary Report (IV)
PSJI DRUG INQUIRY	Drug Inquiry (IV)
PSJI INDIVIDUAL SUSPENSE	Individual Order Suspension (IV)
PSJI LBLI	Individual Labels (IV)
PSJI LBLMENU	Label Menu (IV)
PSJI LBLR	Reprint Scheduled Labels (IV)
PSJI LBLS	Scheduled Labels (IV)
PSJI MAN	Manufacturing List (IV)
PSJI MANAGEMENT REPORTS	Management Reports (IV)
PSJI MGR	IV Menu
PSJI ORDER	Order Entry (IV)
PSJI PATIENT COST	Patient Cost Report (132 COLUMNS) (IV)
PSJI PROFILE	Profile (IV)
PSJI PROFILE REPORT	Patient Profile Report (IV)
PSJI PROVIDER REPORT	PRovider Drug Cost Report (132 COLUMNS) (IV)
PSJI PURGE	PUrge Data (IV)
PSJI PURGE ORDERS	Purge Expired Orders (IV)
PSJI RECOMPILE	Recompile Stats File (IV)
PSJI REPORTS	REPorts (IV)
PSJI RETURN BY BARCODE ID	Barcode ID – Return and Destroy (IV)
PSJI RETURNS	RETurns and Destroyed Entry (IV)
PSJI RNL	Renewal List (IV)
PSJI SITE PARAMETERS	SIte Parameters (IV)
PSJI SUPERVISOR	SUPervisor's Menu (IV)
PSJI SUSLBDEL	Delete Labels from Suspense (IV)
PSJI SUSLBLS	Labels from Suspense (IV)
PSJI SUSLIST	Suspense List (IV)
PSJI SUSMAN	Manufacturing Record for Suspense (IV)
PSJI SUSMENU	SUSpense Functions (IV)
PSJI SUSREP	Reprint Labels from Suspense (IV)
PSJI UP	Update Daily Ward List (IV)
PSJI USR1	IV Menu
PSJI USR2	IV Menu
PSJI WARD	Ward List (IV)
PSJI WARD/DRUG USAGE REPORT	Ward/Drug Usage Report (132 COLUMNS) (IV)
PSJL MANAGER	Clozapine Inpatient Medications Manager
PSJU 14D MAR	14 Day MAR
PSJU 24H MAR	24 Hour MAR

Option Name	Menu Text
PSJU 7D MAR	7 Day MAR
PSJU AL	Align Labels (Unit Dose)
PSJU AMIS	AMIS (Cost per Ward)
PSJU AP-1	Action Profile #1
PSJU AP-2	Action Profile #2
PSJU AT	Administering Teams
PSJU BRJ	Unit Dose Clean-Up
PSJU CA	Discontinue All of a Patient's Orders
PSJU CPDD	Edit Patient's Default Stop Date
PSJU DCT	Drug (Cost and/or Amount)
PSJU DOSAGE REPORT	Free-text Dosage Report
PSJU DS	AUthorized Absence/Discharge Summary
PSJU ECG	Clinic Groups
PSJU EPPD	Pharmacy Patient Data Edit
PSJU EUD	EXtra Units Dispensed
PSJU EUDD	Extra Units Dispensed Report
PSJU EWG	Ward Groups
PSJU FILE	Supervisor's Menu
PSJU HOLD ALL	Hold All of a Patient's Orders
PSJU INQ DRUG	Dispense Drug Look-Up
PSJU INQ STD SCHD	Standard Schedules
PSJU INQMGR	INQuiries Menu
PSJU LABEL	Label Print/Reprint
PSJU MAR	Medication Administration Record
PSJU MGR	Unit Dose Medications
PSJU MNGMT REPORTS	MANagement Reports Menu
PSJU NE	Order Entry
PSJU NSS REPORT	Non-Standard Schedule Report
PSJU OSE	Order Set Enter/Edit
PSJU PL	Pick List
PSJU PL MENU	PIck List Menu
PSJU PLAPS	PIck List Auto Purge Set/Reset
PSJU PLATCS	Send Pick List to ATC
PSJU PLDEL	Delete a Pick List
PSJU PLDP	ENter Units Dispensed
PSJU PLMGR	PIck List Menu
PSJU PLPRG	PUrge Pick Lists
PSJU PLRP	Reprint Pick List
PSJU PLUP	Update Pick List
PSJU PO PURGE	PATient Order Purge
PSJU PR	PAtient Profile (Unit Dose)
PSJU PRVR	PRovider (Cost per)
PSJU REPORTS	Reports Menu

Option Name	Menu Text
PSJU RET	Report Returns
PSJU SCT	Service (Total Cost per)
PSJU NSS SEARCH	Non-Standard Schedule Search
PSJU SYSTEM	Unit Dose System
PSJU TCTD	Total Cost to Date (Current Patients)
PSJU VBW	Non-Verified/Pending Orders

The following options are no longer in this initial version of Inpatient Medications. They were exported in the KIDS build as Delete at Site.

Option Name	Menu Text
PSJ AUTO CREATE THROUGH NDF	Auto create by VA Generic Name
PSJ CREATE	Create/Update Orders in OE/RR
PSJ MANUAL MATCH	Manual match Dispense Drugs
PSJ QUICK ORDER REPORT	Quick Order Report
PSJ QUICK ORDERS	Quick Order Add/Edit
PSJ QUICK ORDERS MENU	Quick Orders Menu
PSJI NON-VERIFIED ORDERS	Non-verified Orders (IV)
PSJI NON VERIFIED ORDERS	Non verified Orders (IV)
PSJU AP	Action Profile (Unit Dose)
PSJU EXP	Stop Order Notices
PSJU DCC	Edit Cost Data
PSJU DCR	Cost at Discharge
PSJU DRUG/ATC SET UP	Dispense Drug/ATC Set Up
PSJU PLSP	Site Parameters

Example: How to Print the Exported Options Using VA FileMan

```
VA FileMan 22.0
Select OPTION: INQUIRE TO FILE ENTRIES
OUTPUT FROM WHAT FILE: PRINT TEMPLATE// OPTION
    1 OPTION (2109 entries)
2 OPTION SCHEDULING (9 entries)
CHOOSE 1-2: 1
Select OPTION NAME: PSJ AC SET-UP
                                          AUto-Discontinue Set-Up
ANOTHER ONE: <Enter>
STANDARD CAPTIONED OUTPUT? Yes// <Enter> (Yes)
Include COMPUTED fields: (N/Y/R/B): NO// <Enter> - No record number (IEN), no Computed
DISPLAY AUDIT TRAIL? No// <Enter> (No)
NAME: PSJ AC SET-UP
                                       MENU TEXT: AUto-Discontinue Set-Up
  TYPE: run routine
                                       CREATOR: POSTMASTER
                                       X ACTION PRESENT: YES
  PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS
 This allows the site to determine if patients' Inpatient Medications (IV and
```

Unit Dose) orders are d/c'd when the patient is transferred between wards, between services, or to authorized absence. This determination can be made on a ward-by-ward and/or service-by-service basis.

EXIT ACTION: K C,I,I1,DIC,DLAYGO ROUTINE: ENOAOPT^PSGFILDO
UPPERCASE MENU TEXT: AUTO-DISCONTINUE SET-UP

8 Data Archiving and Purging

8.1 Archiving

At present, the Inpatient Medications package does not provide for the archiving of its data.

8.2 Purging

8.2.1 Unit Dose Auto Purging

When the Inpatient Medications initial installation is run, it sets up the *Unit Dose Clean-Up* [PSJU BRJ] option as a background job that is initially scheduled to run every day at 1:45 a.m. This job should run every night to "clean up" after the Unit Dose Medications module to free up as much disk space as possible, performing the tasks that would slow the package down if performed during the day. The time of day that the job runs can be changed, but this option should be run every day. The option performs the following functions:

- Deletes records in the NON-VERIFIED ORDERS file (#53.1) that have been discontinued or have become active.
- Deletes label records that are older than the number of days specified in the site parameters.
- Performs the pick list auto purge, deleting pick lists that have been filed away and are older than the number of days specified by the user.

To have this background job purge filed away pick lists (which can recover considerable disk space), a user needs to enter the number of days that pick lists can last through the *PIck List Auto Purge Set/Reset* [PSJU PLAPS] option. If no entry is made here, or the entry is deleted, the autopurge of pick lists will not occur.

8.2.2 IV Auto Purging

After the Inpatient Medications package is initially installed, the *Compile IV Costs in Background* [PSJI BACKGROUND] option should be scheduled to run each night. When this job is run, it purges any IV statistics in the IV STATS file (#50.8) that are over 100 days old before compiling the new transactions.

8.2.3 Unit Dose Manual Purging - Temporarily Unavailable

Note: The *PATient Order Purge* [PSJU PO PURGE] option is "<u>Out of Order</u>" and <u>TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE</u>.

The *PATient Order Purge* [PSJU PO PURGE] option under the *Supervisor's Menu* [PSJU FILE] option allows the user to delete orders for patients who have been discharged. Whenever a patient is discharged, a cross-reference is created for each order for that admission only. In this

way, it is possible to delete all of the orders for a patient's past admissions while not affecting any current orders if the patient is currently admitted. (The cross-reference is deleted when the order is deleted.)

Note: This option requires that there are no outstanding pick lists within 30 days of the date selected to purge. This is to ensure that no data is purged before the pick lists are done with it. Also, if the *PATient Order Purge* [PSJU PO PURGE] option is not properly purging orders for the date range specified, it might be necessary to re-cross-reference the AUDDD index on the PURGE FLAG sub-field (#64), within the UNIT DOSE multiple (#62) within the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55). The following example shows re-indexing this field through VA FileMan:

Example: Re-Indexing the Purge Flag in the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55)

```
VA FileMan 22.0
Select OPTION: UTILITY FUNCTIONS
Select UTILITY OPTION: RE-INDEX FILE
MODIFY WHAT FILE: PHARMACY PATIENT
THERE ARE 146 INDICES WITHIN THIS FILE
DO YOU WISH TO RE-CROSS-REFERENCE ONE PARTICULAR INDEX? NO// Y (YES)
Select FIELD: UNIT DOSE (multiple)
Select Unit Dose SUB-FIELD: PURGE FLAG
CURRENT CROSS-REFERENCES:
   1 MUMPS 'AL79' INDEX OF UNIT DOSE SUB-FIELD
   (UNIT DOSE ACTIVITY)
   2 REGULAR 'AUDDD' INDEX OF FILE
   (NEEDED BY UNIT DOSE)
WANT TO RE-CROSS-REFERENCE ONE OF THEM? NO// Y (YES)
WHICH NUMBER: 2
ARE YOU SURE YOU WANT TO DELETE AND RE-CROSS-REFERENCE THE 'AUDDD' INDEX? NO// Y
...HMM, I'M WORKING AS FAST AS I CAN...
...EXCUSE ME, HOLD ON.....
Select UTILITY OPTION: <Enter>
```

The *PUrge Pick Lists* [PSJU PLPRG] option allows users to immediately purge pick lists that have been filed away, if deemed necessary for immediate recovery of disk space.

8.2.4 IV Manual Purging – Temporarily Unavailable

Note: The *PUrge Data (IV)* [PSJI PURGE] option is "Out of Order" and <u>TEMPORARILY UNAVAILABLE</u>.

The *PUrge Data (IV)* [PSJI PURGE] option allows the deletion of IV orders for a specific patient. It is locked with the PSJI PURGE security key, and is designed to be used only if an order has been entered for the wrong patient. IV orders can only be deleted if no labels have been printed for the order.

The *Purge Expired Orders (IV)* [PSJI PURGE ORDERS] option allows users to purge expired or discontinued orders that have been inactive for at least 30 days. The PSJI PURGE security key controls access to this option and holders of this key should be selected carefully. When invoked, the user is required to enter a date at least 30 days in the past.

All IV orders that expired or were discontinued before the date entered will be purged. A large number of orders are entered in this package, this option should be run at least once a month to ensure maximum processing speed while using the IV Medications module.

9 Inpatient Medications and CPRS

Inpatient Medications is designed for use with the CPRS package.

9.1 Installation of the Protocols for CPRS

The protocols used to interface with the CPRS package are automatically installed. (For more information, consult the Pharmacy Data Management (PDM) Installation Guide.) The initial installation will also add the Inpatient Medications actions on the Patient movements to the Patient Information Management System (PIMS) Movement Event protocol (DGPM MOVEMENT EVENTS).

9.2 Converting

There are four conversions that will run with the initial install.

9.2.1 Order Conversion

For V. 5.0, Orderable Item replaces the Primary Drug. Conversions are included with this initial version that copy data in the old Dosage Ordered fields to the new Dosage Ordered fields, and determines and adds an Orderable Item to each order. Only orders that have a stop date less than 365 days prior to the V. 5.0 installation date will be converted. The installation date, used by both methods described below, is determined by the DATE INITS LAST RUN field (#20.2) in the PHARMACY SYSTEM file (#59.7). Order Location Codes will be standardized to V for the IV sub-file (#100) of the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55), U for the Unit Dose sub-file (#62) of the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55), and P for Orders in the NON-VERFIED ORDERS file (#53.1). For orders in the IV sub-file (#100) of the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55), a new field was added to the ACTIVITY LOG REASON file (#53.3) multiple that is a pointer to the NEW PERSON file (#200). This ENTRY BY field (#135) is populated by taking the free-text data from the ENTRY CODE field (#.23) and determining the corresponding internal entry number (IEN) in the NEW PERSON file (#200). If the determination cannot be made, a mail message is sent to holders of the PSJI MGR key with these identified. Two methods are used to perform this conversion:

9.2.1.1 Background

When CPRS V. 1.0 is initially installed, a process is queued to run in the background and convert existing Inpatient Medications orders. After a patient's orders have been processed, that patient's IEN will be stored in the DATE 5.0 UD VER CONV FINISHED field (#25.1) of the PHARMACY SYSTEM file (#59.7). This will be used to determine where the process should begin if it must be restarted. When all of the orders for a patient have been processed, the CONVERTED FOR VERSION 5.0? field (#104) of the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) is set, showing the conversion has been accomplished for that patient. When all Inpatient Medications orders within the specified time frame on the system have been converted, the date/time the process completed will be stored in the DATE 5.0 CONVERSION COMPLETED field (#25.2) of the PHARMACY SYSTEM file (#59.7).

9.2.1.2 Patient Selection

The capability has been added to convert the data "on the fly" if an order is accessed before the background conversion completes and before the background process has converted the selected patient's data. After converting the orders for the selected patient, the CONVERTED FOR VERSION 5.0? field (#104) of the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) is set, showing the conversion has been accomplished for that patient.

9.2.2 Pick List Conversion

A new ORDERABLE ITEM sub-field (#.06) within the ORDER multiple (#1) within the PATIENT multiple (#1) in the PICK LIST file (#53.5) has been added. The ORDERABLE ITEM sub-field (#.06) of the ORDER SUB-FIELD multiple (#53.52) is populated as part of this initial conversion and the cross-references are recompiled so that the pick lists are ready for use with V. 5.0.

9.2.3 Order Set Conversion

The Dispense Drug is used to determine Orderable Item, which replaces Primary Drug. Once this initial conversion occurs, the Order Sets are ready for use with V. 5.0. If any order, within an order set, is found that has multiple Dispense Drugs matched to different Orderable Items, the Order Set is not converted. A mail message is sent to all holders of the RPHARM key with these Order Sets identified.

9.2.4 Verification Data Conversion

Additional cross-references have been added to identify orders that have not been verified by nursing or pharmacy.

Inpatient Medications protocols will be installed into the PROTOCOL file (#101). These protocols will be used for Inpatient Medication's interactions with CPRS, and to trigger the appropriate order action when Medical Administration Service (MAS) detects a patient movement.

9.3 Protocol Descriptions

The Inpatient Medications package sends the following protocols for use in V. 5.0. These protocols are automatically installed when the Inpatient Medications initial installation is run.

The protocols with "PAT" as part of their name assume that the patient has already been selected through CPRS before the protocol is selected. The other protocols will prompt the user for patients.

Protocol Name	Item Text
PSJ ADT-A01 CLIENT	N/A
PSJ ADT-A01 SERVER	N/A
PSJ ADT-A01 ROUTER	N/A
PSJ ADT-A02 CLIENT	N/A
PSJ ADT-A02 SERVER	N/A
PSJ ADT-A03 CLIENT	N/A
PSJ ADT-A03 SERVER	N/A
PSJ ADT-A08-SDAM CLIENT	N/A
PSJ ADT-A08-SDAM ROUTER	N/A
PSJ ADT-A08-SDAM SERVER	N/A
PSJ ADT-A11 CLIENT	N/A
PSJ ADT-A11 SERVER	N/A
PSJ ADT-A12 CLIENT	N/A
PSJ ADT-A12 SERVER	N/A
PSJ ADT A13 SERVER	N/A
PSJ DISPLAY DRUG ALLERGIES	Display Drug Allergies
PSJ LM 14D MAR	14 Day MAR
PSJ LM 24H MAR	24 Hour MAR
PSJ LM 7D MAR	7 Day MAR
PSJ LM AP1	Action Profile #1
PSJ LM AP2	Action Profile #2
PSJ LM BPI HIDDEN ACTIONS	Brief Patient Info Hidden Actions Menu
PSJ LM BRIEF PATIENT INFO MENU	Brief Allergy Display
PSJ LM BYPASS	Bypass
PSJ LM CWAD	CWAD Information
PSJ LM DC	Discontinue
PSJ LM DETAILED ALLERGY	Detailed Allergy/ADR List
PSJ LM DETAILED ALLERGY MENU	ALLERGY/ADR LIST MENU
PSJ LM DIN	Drug Restriction/Guideline
PSJ LM DRUG CHECK	Check Interactions
PSJ LM ECO HIDDEN ACTIONS	Clinic Order Hidden Actions Menu
PSJ LM ECO IM PR	Inpatient Medications Profile
PSJ LM ECO MENU	Clinic Order Edit Start Date/Time
PSJ LM ECO RANGE	Date Range
PSJ LM ECO SELECT	Edit Start Date

Protocol Name	Item Text
PSJ LM ECO START	Edit Start Date
PSJ LM DRUG LOOK	Disp Drug Lookup
PSJ LM EDIT ALLERGY/ADR DATA	Enter/Edit Allergy/ADR Data
PSJ LM EDIT NEW	
PSJ LM EXTP	Patient Profile (Extended)
PSJ LM FINISH	Finish
PSJ LM FINISH MENU	
PSJ LM FLAG	Flag
PSJ LM HOLD	Hold
PSJ LM INTERVENTION DELETE	Delete Pharmacy Intervention
PSJ LM INTERVENTION EDIT	Edit Pharmacy Intervention
PSJ LM INTERVENTION NEW ENTRY	Enter Pharmacy Intervention
PSJ LM INTERVENTION PRINTOUT	Print Pharmacy Intervention
PSJ LM INTERVENTION VIEW	View Pharmacy Intervention
PSJ LM IV NEW SELECT ORDER	
PSJ LM IV OE MENU	IV ORDER ENTRY MENU
PSJ LM IV SELECT ORDER	Select Order
PSJ LM LABEL PRINT/REPRINT MENU	Label Print/Reprint
PSJ LM MAR MENU	MAR Menu
PSJ LM MDWS	Medications Due Worksheet
PSJ LM NEW CM ORDER	New Clinic Medication Entry
PSJ LM NEW ORDER	New Order Entry Entry
PSJ LM NEW ORDER FROM PROFILE	New Order Entry
PSJ LM NEW SELECT ALLERGY	
PSJ LM NEW SELECT ORDER	
PSJ LM OE MENU	ORDER ENTRY MENU
PSJ LM ORDER VIEW HIDDEN ACTIONS	Order View Hidden Actions Menu
PSJ LM OTHER PHARMACY OPTIONS	Other Pharmacy Options
PSJ LM OVERRIDES	Overrides/Interventions
PSJ LM PAT PR	Inpatient Medications Profile
PSJ LM PATIENT DATA	Patient Record Update
PSJ LM PATIENT INFO	Patient Information
PSJ LM PENDING ACTION	Pending Order Actions
PSJ LM PHARMACY INTERVENTION	Pharmacy Intervention Menu
MENU	
PSJ LM PNV JUMP	Jump to a Patient
PSJ LM PRINT OUTPATIENT PROFILE	Outpatient Prescriptions
PSJ LM PROFILE HIDDEN ACTIONS	Profile Hidden Actions Menu
PSJ LM PROFILE MENU	Patient Profiles
PSJ LM RETURNS/DESTROYED MENU	Returns/Destroyed Menu
PSJ LM SELECT ORDER	Select Order
PSJ LM SHOW PROFILE	View Profile
PSJ LM VIEW ORDER DETAIL	View Order Detail

Protocol Name	Item Text	
PSJ LM VIEW PROVIDER	Provider Lookup	
PSJ OR MENU	Inpatient Medications Ward Reports	
PSJ OR PAT ADT	Inpatient Medications Actions on Patient ADT	
PSJ OR PAT MENU	Inpatient Medications Patient Reports	
PSJ OR PAT OE	Inpatient Medications	
PSJ OR PAT OE MENU	Inpatient Medications	
PSJ OR PAT PR	Inpatient Medications Profile	
PSJ OR PAT PR MENU	Inpatient Medications Profiles	
PSJ OR PR	Inpatient Medications Profile	
PSJ PC IV AC/EDIT ACTION	IV ACCEPT EDIT ACTIONS	
PSJ PC IV ACCEPT	Accept	
PSJ PC IV CANCELLED	Cancelled	
PSJ PC IV DESTROYED	Destroyed	
PSJ PC IV LABELS ACTION	INDIVIDUAL IV LABEL ACTIONS	
PSJ PC IV LOG	Activity Logs	
PSJ PC IV NEW LABELS	PRINT NEW IV LABELS	
PSJ PC IV RECYCLED	Recycled	
PSJ PC IV REPRINT LABELS	Reprint IV label(s)	
PSJ PC RETURN IV LABELS ACTION	RETURN IV LABELS ACTIONS	
PSJ SELECT ALLERGY	Select Allergy	
PSJI LM ACTIVE MENU	IV Active Order Actions	
PSJI LM ACTIVITY LOG	View Activity Log	
PSJI LM ALIGNMENT	Align Labels (IV)	
PSJI LM DISCONTINUE	Discontinue	
PSJI LM EDIT	Edit	
PSJI LM FINISH	Finish	
PSJI LM LABEL LOG	View Label Log	
PSJI LM LBLI	Individual Labels (IV)	
PSJI LM LBLR	Reprint Scheduled Labels (IV)	
PSJI LM LBLS	Scheduled Labels (IV)	
PSJI LM LOG MENU	IV Profile Log Menu	
PSJI LM PAT PR	IV Medications Profile	
PSJI LM PENDING ACTION	IV Pending Order Actions	
PSJI LM RETURNS	Returns/Destroyed Entry (IV)	
PSJI OR PAT FLUID OE	IV Fluids	
PSJI OR PAT FLUID OE MENU	IV FLUIDS	
PSJI OR PAT HYPERAL OE	IV Hyperal	
PSJI OR PAT PR	IV Medications Profile	
PSJI OR PR	IV Medications Profile	
PSJI PC HOLD	Hold	
PSJI PC ONCALL	On Call	
PSJI PC RENEWAL	Renew	
PSJU LM ACCEPT	Accept	

PSJU LM ACCEPT EDIT PSJU LM ACCTEPT MENU PSJU LM ACTIONS MENU PSJU LM ACTIVITY LOG Activity Logs PSJU LM ACTIVITY LOG Activity Logs PSJU LM ACTIVITY LOG PSJU LM ACTIVITY LOG Activity Logs PSJU LM ACTIVITY LOG PSJU LM ACTIVITY LOG PSJU LM ACTIVITY LOG PSJU LM ACTIVITY LOG PSJU LM EDIT Edit PSJU LM EDIT PSJU LM EDIT PSJU LM HIDDEN ACTIONS UD Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS UNIT Dose Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS UNIT Dose Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS PSJU LM HOT PSIU LM PORT PSIU LM PAT PR PSJU LM MARK NOT GIVE PSJU LM PAT PR UNIT Dose Medications Profile PSJU LM PAT PR UNIT Dose Medications Profile PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PL Pick List Menu PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PLUP PSJU LM PLEUD Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLRP PSJU LM PLRP Reprint Pick List PSJU LM PLRP PSJU LM PLRP Reprint Pick List PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM RET PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED FINISH Speed Finish PSJU LM SPEED RENEW Speed Prinish Speed Finish PSJU LM SPEED RENEW PSJU LM SPEED RENEW Speed Renew PSJU LM SPEED RENEW Speed Verify PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR AP-2 Action Profile #2 Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DA PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT	Protocol Name	Item Text	
PSJU LM ACTIONS MENU PSJU LM ACTIVITY LOG Activity Logs PSJU LM ACTIVITY LOG PSJU LM AL Align Labels (Unit Dose) PSJU LM COPY Copy PSJU LM EDIT Edit PSJU LM HIDDEN ACTIONS UD Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS UNIT Dose Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS UNIT Dose Hidden Actions PSJU LM LABEL Label Print/Reprint PSJU LM MARK INCOMPLETE Mark Order As Incomplete PSJU LM MARK NOT GIVE Mark Order Not To Be Given PSJU LM PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PLEUD Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUP Update Pick List PSJU LM PL PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM RET Report Returns (UD) PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED FINISH Speed Discontinue PSJU LM SPEED FINISH Speed Finish PSJU LM SPEED RENEW Speed Renew PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU CN 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 15 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 15 MAR 16 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DA MAR 17 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DA MAR 19 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DA MAR 10 Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT DOSE PSJU OR PAT	PSJU LM ACCEPT EDIT	Edit	
PSJU LM ACTIVITY LOG PSJU LM AL Align Labels (Unit Dose) PSJU LM COPY PSJU LM COPY PSJU LM COPY PSJU LM EDIT Edit PSJU LM HIDDEN ACTIONS UD Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS UDI Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS UNIT Dose Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS UNIT Dose Hidden Actions PSJU LM HABEL Label Print/Reprint PSJU LM MARK INCOMPLETE Mark Order Not To Be Given PSJU LM PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU LM PAT PR PSJU LM PL Pick List PSJU LM PL MENU PICK List Menu PSJU LM PLDP Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD PSJU LM PLRP PSJU LM PLRP Reprint Pick List PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM PLUP PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE Speed Discontinue PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED FINISH Speed Finish PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 Action Profile #1 Action Profile #1 Action Profile #1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DMAR PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS DISCHARCH AUTHORS PSJU OR PAT DS PSJ	PSJU LM ACCEPT MENU		
PSJU LM AL PSJU LM COPY PSJU LM COPY PSJU LM COPY PSJU LM EDIT Edit PSJU LM HIDDEN ACTIONS UD Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS UNIT Dose Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS UNIT Dose Hidden Actions PSJU LM LABEL Label Print/Reprint PSJU LM LABEL PSJU LM MARK INCOMPLETE Mark Order As Incomplete PSJU LM MARK NOT GIVE Mark Order Not To Be Given PSJU LM PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PLDP Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLP PSJU LM PLP PSJU LM PLP PSJU LM PLEP PSJU LM RENEW Reprint Pick List PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM RENEW Report Returns (UD) PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE Speed Discontinue PSJU LM SPEED FINISH Speed Finish PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM PLAD PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 DAy MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 Action Profile #1 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 DAy MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT TO MAR PAtion Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR P	PSJU LM ACTIONS MENU		
PSJU LM AL PSJU LM COPY PSJU LM COPY PSJU LM COPY PSJU LM EDIT Edit PSJU LM HIDDEN ACTIONS UD Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS UNIT Dose Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS UNIT Dose Hidden Actions PSJU LM LABEL Label Print/Reprint PSJU LM LABEL PSJU LM MARK INCOMPLETE Mark Order As Incomplete PSJU LM MARK NOT GIVE Mark Order Not To Be Given PSJU LM PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PLDP Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLPP PSJU LM PLPP PSJU LM PLEP PSJU LM PLEP PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM RENEW RENEW Report Returns (UD) PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE Speed Discontinue PSJU LM SPEED FINISH Speed Finish PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 DAy MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 Action Profile #1 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 DAy MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT TOS PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT TOS PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT TOS PAT TOT TOT TOT TOT TOT TOT TOT TOT TOT T		Activity Logs	
PSJU LM COPY PSJU LM EDIT Edit PSJU LM HIDDEN ACTIONS UD Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS Unit Dose Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS Unit Dose Hidden Actions PSJU LM HABEL Label Print/Reprint PSJU LM MARK INCOMPLETE Mark Order As Incomplete PSJU LM MARK NOT GIVE Mark Order Not To Be Given PSJU LM PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PLEUD Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLRP Reprint Pick List PSJU LM PLRP PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM RENEW RENEW RENEW RENEW PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE Speed Discontinue PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT TD PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT TD PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT TD PSJU OR PAT DS PS	PSJU LM AL	· ·	
PSJU LM EDIT PSJU LM HIDDEN ACTIONS UD Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS UD Hidden Actions PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS UD Hidden Actions PSJU LM LABEL Label Print/Reprint PSJU LM MARK INCOMPLETE Mark Order As Incomplete PSJU LM MARK NOT GIVE Mark Order Not To Be Given PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PSED PSJU LM SPEED PINISH PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR PSJU OR 7D MAR PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT PR PAtient Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT TPR PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)			
PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS PSJU LM LABEL Label Print/Reprint PSJU LM MARK INCOMPLETE Mark Order As Incomplete PSJU LM MARK NOT GIVE Mark Order Not To Be Given PSJU LM PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PLEUD Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLP PSJU LM PLP PSJU LM PLP Reprint Pick List PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM RENEW PSJU LM REDED PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE Speed Discontinue PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR AP-2 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR	PSJU LM EDIT	10	
PSJU LM HIDDEN UD ACTIONS PSJU LM LABEL Label Print/Reprint PSJU LM MARK INCOMPLETE Mark Order As Incomplete PSJU LM MARK NOT GIVE Mark Order Not To Be Given PSJU LM PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PLEUD Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLP PSJU LM PLP PSJU LM PLP Reprint Pick List PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM RENEW PSJU LM REDED PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE Speed Discontinue PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR AP-2 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR	PSJU LM HIDDEN ACTIONS	UD Hidden Actions	
PSJU LM LABEL PSJU LM MARK INCOMPLETE PSJU LM MARK NOT GIVE Mark Order As Incomplete Mark Order As Incomplete PSJU LM PAT PR PSJU LM PAT PR PSJU LM PAT PR Pick List PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PLDP Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLUP PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE Speed Discontinue PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED FINISH Speed Renew PSJU LM SPEED RENEW Speed Verify PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR			
PSJU LM MARK INCOMPLETE PSJU LM MARK NOT GIVE Mark Order Not To Be Given PSJU LM PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU LM PL Pick List Menu PSJU LM PLDP Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM RET Report Returns (UD) PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE Speed Discontinue PSJU LM SPEED FINISH Speed Finish PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY Speed Verify PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY Speed Verify PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT POSE PSJU OR PAT PR PAtient Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT POSE PSJU OR PAT PR PAtient Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT POSE P			
PSJU LM MARK NOT GIVE PSJU LM PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PL Pick List PSJU LM PL MENU Pick List Menu PSJU LM PLDP Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUP PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM RET PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE Speed Discontinue PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY Speed Verify PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT POSE PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT POSE			
PSJU LM PAT PR PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PL MENU PSJU LM PL MENU PSJU LM PLDP Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD PSJU LM PLEUP PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM RET PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR PSJU OR 7D MAR PSJU OR 7D MAR PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT VSW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT VSW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT OR PAT VSW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT UNIT DOSE) PSJU OR PAT OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT PR PATIENT PATIENT PR PATIENT		•	
PSJU LM PL PSJU LM PL MENU PSJU LM PLDP Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUP PSJU LM PLUP PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM RENEW PSJU LM RET Report Returns (UD) PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)			
PSJU LM PL MENU PSJU LM PLDP Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLRP Reprint Pick List PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM RET PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE Speed Discontinue PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED RENEW PSJU LM SPEED RENEW Speed Renew PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 Action Profile #1 Clinit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 Clinit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)			
PSJU LM PLDP Enter Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLRP Reprint Pick List PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM RET Report Returns (UD) PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED RENEW PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 Action Profile #1 Action Profile #2 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)		Pick List Menu	
PSJU LM PLEUD Extra Units Dispensed PSJU LM PLRP Reprint Pick List PSJU LM PLUP Update Pick List PSJU LM RENEW Renew PSJU LM RET Report Returns (UD) PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR AP-2 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR PSJU OR PR Patient Profile (Unit Dose)			
PSJU LM PLUP PSJU LM RENEW Renew REPORT RETURNS (UD) PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED RENEW PSJU LM SPEED RENEW PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Action Profile #1 PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)		1	
PSJU LM PLUP PSJU LM RENEW Renew Report Returns (UD) PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE Speed Discontinue PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED RENEW Speed Renew PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY Speed Verify PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR PSJU OR PR Patient Profile (Unit Dose)			
PSJU LM RENEW PSJU LM RET Report Returns (UD) PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE Speed Discontinue PSJU LM SPEED FINISH Speed Finish PSJU LM SPEED RENEW Speed Renew PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY Speed Verify PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)			
PSJU LM RET PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED RENEW Speed Renew PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT OR PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)		•	
PSJU LM SPEED DISCONTINUE PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED RENEW PSJU LM SPEED RENEW PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY Speed Verify PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR 7D MAR PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)			
PSJU LM SPEED FINISH PSJU LM SPEED RENEW Speed Renew PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Action Profile #2 Action Profile #2 PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR PSJU OR PR PAtient Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR PAtient Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW			
PSJU LM SPEED RENEW PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR PATIENT PR PSJU OR PR PATIENT PR PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW			
PSJU LM SPEED VERIFY PSJU LM VERIFY Verify PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)			
PSJU LM VERIFY PSJU OR 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-1 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)		1	
PSJU OR 14D MAR PSJU OR 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR AP-1 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR Patient Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)			
PSJU OR 7D MAR PSJU OR AP-1 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW		7	
PSJU OR AP-1 PSJU OR AP-2 Action Profile #1 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT VBW PSJU OR PAT VBW PSJU OR PAT VBW PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
PSJU OR AP-2 PSJU OR DS Authorized Absence/Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR 14 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)		`	
PSJU OR DS PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT DS PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW PSJU OR PR PATIENT Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR PSJU OR PR PATIENT Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)			
PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR PSJU OR PAT AP-1 PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR Patient Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)			
PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR 7 Day MAR (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR PSJU OR PR Patient Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)			
PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)	PSJU OR PAT 14D MAR	· ·	
PSJU OR PAT AP-1 Action Profile #1 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT AP-2 Action Profile #2 (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR Patient Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)	PSJU OR PAT 7D MAR	` ` ` ` ` `	
PSJU OR PAT AP-2 PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)	PSJU OR PAT AP-1	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
PSJU OR PAT DS Discharge Summary (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR Patient Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)			
PSJU OR PAT PR Unit Dose Medications Profile PSJU OR PAT VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose) PSJU OR PR Patient Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)			
PSJU OR PR Patient Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)	PSJU OR PAT PR		
PSJU OR PR Patient Profile (Unit Dose) PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)	PSJU OR PAT VBW	Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)	
PSJU OR VBW Non-Verified Orders (Unit Dose)		`	
` '		` /	
PSJU PLATUS Send Pick List to ATC	PSJU PLATCS	Send Pick List to ATC	
VALM DOWN A LINE Down a Line		Down a Line	

Protocol Name	Item Text
VALM FIRST SCREEN	First Screen
VALM GOTO PAGE	Go to Page
VALM HIDDEN ACTIONS	Standard Hidden Actions
VALM LAST SCREEN	Last Screen
VALM LEFT	Shift View to Left
VALM NEXT SCREEN	Next Screen
VALM PREVIOUS SCREEN	Previous Screen
VALM PRINT LIST	Print List
VALM PRINT SCREEN	Print Screen
VALM QUIT	Quit
VALM REFRESH	Re-Display Screen
VALM RIGHT	Shift View to Right
VALM SEARCH LIST	Search List
VALM TURN ON/OFF MENUS	Auto-Display (On/Off)
VALM UP ONE LINE	Up a Line

With patch PSJ*5*399, the following protocols were modified to support the prompt for INDICATION:

- PSJ LM PENDING ACTION
- PSJ PC IV AC/EDIT ACTION
- PSJI LM ACTIVE MENU
- PSJI LM PENDING ACTION

Example: How to Print the Exported Protocols Using VA FileMan

```
VA FileMan 22.0
Select OPTION: INQUIRE TO FILE ENTRIES
OUTPUT FROM WHAT FILE: PROTOCOL// PROTOCOL
                                           (742 entries)
Select PROTOCOL NAME: PSJ LM 14D MAR
                                         14 Day MAR
ANOTHER ONE: <Enter>
STANDARD CAPTIONED OUTPUT? Yes// <Enter> (Yes)
Fields
NAME: PSJ LM 14D MAR
                                    ITEM TEXT: 14 Day MAR
                                    CREATOR: POSTMASTER
 TYPE: action
 PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS
DESCRIPTION: This allows the user to print a selected patient's medication
orders on a Medication Administration Record (MAR) for the charting of the
administration of the orders over a 14 day period. It is designed to replace
the manual Continuing Medication Record (CMR). This protocol assumes that a
patient has already been selected.
 EXIT ACTION: S VALMBCK="R"
 ENTRY ACTION: N VADM, VAIN S PSGMARDF=14 D FULL^VALM1, ENLM^PSGMMAR
 TIMESTAMP: 56693,43648
```

9.4 Health Level Seven (HL7) Messaging

9.4.1 HL7 Ordering Fields

The following is a list of HL7 data fields that will be used in transactions between Order Entry/Results Reporting (OE/RR) V. 3.0 and the Pharmacy packages. Not every data field will be used in every message.

SEG	SEQ	FIELD NAME	EXAMPLE	HL7 TYPE
MSH	1	Field Separator		string
	2	Encoding Characters*	^~\&	string
	3	Sending Application	ORDER ENTRY	string
	4	Sending Facility	660	string
	5	Receiving Application	PHARMACY	string
	6	Receiving Facility	660	string
	7	D/T of Message	199409151010	timestamp
	9	Message Type	ORM	ID
PID	3	Patient ID	5340747	composite ID
	5	Patient Name	PSJPATIENT1,ONE	patient name
PV1	2	Patient Class	I	table 4
	3	Patient Location*	32^234-4	user table
	45	Appointment Date/Time	200308040800-0600	timestamp
		Date/Time		
{ ORC	1	Order Control	NW	table 119
ORC	2	Placer Order Number*	234123;1^OR	number^application
	3	Filler Order Number*	870745^PS	number application
	5	Order Status	CM	table 38
	7	Quantity/Timing*	325&MG&1&TABLET&	dose^schedule^duratio
	/	Quantity/1 ining	325MG&638^Q1D^D14^	n^start^^priority^^text
			199409151010^^R^^325	^ conjunction
			MG^	conjunction
	9	D/T of Transaction	199409151010	timestamp
	10	Entered by	10	composite ID
	11	Verified by	23	composite ID
	12	Ordering Provider	97378	composite ID
	15	Order Effective D/T	199409151010	timestamp
	16	Order Control Reason*	E^ELECTRONICALLY	coded element:
			ENTERED^99ORN^12^	NoO Code^NoO
			Requesting Physician	Name^99ORN
			Cancelled^99ORR	^#^Reason for Action^
				99ORR

SEG	SEQ	FIELD NAME	EXAMPLE	HL7 TYPE
RXO	1	Requested Give Code*	^^^8^DIGOXIN	coded element
			TAB^99PSP	
	2	Requested Give Amt	125	numeric
	10	Requested Dispense	576.4^DIGOXIN 0.5MG	coded element
		Code*	TAB^99NDF^4213^DIG	
			OXIN 0.5MG	
		7 17 1	TAB^99PSD	
	11	Requested Disp Amt	30	numeric
	13	Number of Refills	5	numeric
	17	Requested Give Per	D30	string
RXE	1	Quantity/Timing*	325&MG&1&TABLET^	dose^schedule^duratio
KAL	1	Quantity/1 illining	OD^^	n^
			199409150600^19940925	start^stop^priority^^
			0600^^^325MG^	text^conjunction
	2	Give Code*	576.4^^99NDF^21^^99PS	coded element
	_	31.0 0000	D STABLE 21	
	10	Dispense Amount	100	numeric
	12	Number of Refills	11	numeric
	22	Give Per Time	D30	string
	23	Give Rate Amount	125	string
	24	Give Rate Units*	^^^ml/hr99PSU	coded element
	25	Give Strength	325	numeric
	26	Give Strength Units*	^^^20^MG^99PSU	coded element
			_	
{NTE}	1	Set ID	7	set ID
	2	Source of Comment	P	table 105
	3	Comment	take with food	formatted text
{RXR}	1	Route*	^^^23^ORAL^99PSR	coded element
{ KAK }	1	Route	23 OKAL 991 SK	coded cicilicit
{RXC}	1	RX Component Type	В	table 166
- ,	2	Component Code*	^^^4132^D5 W	coded element
		1	NS^99PSD	
	3	Component Amount	1	numeric
	4	Component Units*	^^^PSIV-1^ML^99OTH	coded element
	5	Additive Frequency**		
{ OBX }	1	Set ID	1	set ID
(0 2 11)	2	Value Type	TX	table 125
	3	Observation ID	^^^38^Critical Drug-Drug	coded element
			interaction^99OCX	
	5	Observation Value	Critical drug-drug	string
			interaction Aspirin-	
			Warfarin	

SEG	SEQ	FIELD NAME	EXAMPLE	HL7 TYPE
	14	Date/time of	199606130813	timestamp
		Observation		_
	16	Observer	10	composite ID
				_
NTE	1	Set ID	1	set ID
	2	Source of Comment	P	table 105
	3	Comment	Worth the risk	formatted text
ZRX	1	Previous Order #	2355	numeric
	2	Nature of Order	W	set of codes
	3	Reason Order Created	N	set of codes
	4	Routing	W	set of codes
	5	Current User*	DUZ^NAME^99NP	composite ID
	6	IV Identifier	IV	string
ZSC	1	Service Connected	SC	coded element
}				

^{*-} Fields marked with an asterisk require special escaping characters in order to send and receive the correct data contained in an HL7 message. See **Special Escaping Characters** for details.

Note: The following are definitions of some of the data fields under the FIELD NAME column.

SENDING APPLICATION is the name of the VistA package generating the message; RECEIVING APPLICATION is the name of the VistA package that is the intended recipient of the message. SENDING FACILITY and RECEIVING FACILITY are the station numbers.

PATIENT ID is the patient IEN in the PATIENT file (#2).

PATIENT LOCATION, for an inpatient, is Hospital Location IEN^Room^Bed. For an outpatient, it is the Hospital Location IEN. In both cases, this is the location from which the order is being placed.

APPOINTMENT DATE/TIME is for Inpatient Medication orders for Outpatients. This is the appointment date/time that this order is associated with.

PLACER ORDER NUMBER is the OE/RR order number.

FILLER ORDER NUMBER is the Pharmacy order number.

ORDERING PROVIDER is the IEN in the NEW PERSON file (#200).

^{**-}RXC Segment Field 5 "Additive Frequency" applies only to additives used to specify IV bag information.

ORDER STATUS identifies the current status of the order. Codes from table 38, located in HL7 V. 2.3, that will be used, and those added, include:

IP = pending

CM = finished/verified by pharmacist (active)

DC = discontinued

RP = replaced

HD = on hold

ZE = expired

ZS = suspended (active)

ZU = un-suspended (active)

ZX = unreleased

ZZ = renewed

QUANTITY/TIMING contains the give amount, schedule, duration, start and stop times, and priority for the order, as well as the actual text of the dose ordered. The quantity field is delimited with '&' as:

Total Dose & Unit & Give Amount & Unit & Text & Dispense Drug

By using the quantity and conjunction fields, orders with multiple schedules may be sent. For outpatient orders, multiple schedules will be sent delimited by '~' and combined into a single signature (SIG); an inpatient order with multiple schedules will be sent as separate orders for each schedule. The conjunction will be S (then), A (and), or X (except).

REQUESTED GIVE CODE identifies a combination of the drug and dosage form in the format of a universal service ID. The last three pieces (alternate components) are used to identify an entry in the PHARMACY ORDERABLE ITEM file (#50.7).

PROVIDER'S PHARMACY INSTRUCTIONS are text instructions from the provider to the pharmacist; these are passed in an NTE segment following a RXO segment with an ID of 6.

PROVIDER'S ADMINISTRATION INSTRUCTIONS are Outpatient Pharmacy's "Patient Instructions" if the provider wishes to include them with the order; these are passed in an NTE segment following a RXO or RXE segment with an ID of 7.

REQUESTED DISPENSE CODE identifies the drug ordered as it maps to the National Drug File (NDF) and to the local drug file. The first three pieces identify a VA Product Name entry in the NDF, the last three pieces (alternate components) are used to identify an entry in the DRUG file (#50). The 'code' field (piece 1) of the NDF portion uses two numbers, separated by a period, to identify VA Generic Name and VA Product Name. The fourth piece uses the IEN of the DRUG file (#50) to identify a dispensed drug. This field will be blank if a pharmacy orderable item, but no dispensed drug, was selected.

REQUESTED DISPENSE AMOUNT is used to pass the amount that was entered in the QUANTITY field (#7) for an outpatient order.

REQUESTED GIVE PER is used to pass the amount that was entered in the DAYS SUPPLY field (#8) for an outpatient order.

ROUTE uses the IEN of the MEDICATION ROUTES file (#51.1) to identify a route. To truly be HL7 compatible, the MEDICATION ROUTES file (#51.1) should be mapped to the four route fields identified in HL7 V. 2.3 Section 4.8.3.

In the case of an order for IV Fluids, the REQUESTED GIVE CODE will be PS-1^IV^99OTH. This will indicate that the order is for IV fluids and the solutions and additives will be found in the RXC segment.

The RXC segment may repeat, once for each solution and additive in an IV order. The RX COMPONENT TYPE is B for a solution and A for an additive.

The COMPONENT CODE identifies additives and solutions by their IEN in the PHARMACY ORDERABLE ITEM file (#50.7).

COMPONENT UNITS uses 990TH codes to map the IV Additive units.

The OBX segment is used if there was a positive order check that the physician chose to override.

The special code, 38^Critical Drug-drug interaction^99OCX, is used to identify this OBX segment in the OBSERVATION ID data field, and the OBSERVATION VALUE data field contains the actual order check message displayed to the provider; the OBX segment will be followed by a NTE segment, if an override reason was entered.

A Z-segment (ZRX) is used to pass additional data on new orders:

- PREVIOUS ORDER NUMBER identifies the order being edited or renewed by the current order; for front-door orders this will be the Pharmacy order number, and for backdoor orders it will be the Order Entry order number.
- NATURE OF ORDER may be (W)ritten, (V)erbal, (P)honed, (S)ervice Correction, (X) Rejected, (D)uplicate, Pol(I)cy, (A)uto, or (E)lectronically entered.
- REASON the order was created may be (N)ew, (E)dit, or (R)enew.
- ROUTING may be (W)indow, (M)ail, or (C)linic.
- CURRENT USER identifies the user currently on the system performing the actions on the order.
- IV IDENTIFIER will indicate a fluid (IV), Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN), or IV med ("").

A Z-segment (ZSC) is used for service connection, as this must be at the individual order level; values may be either SC or NSC.

9.4.2 Order Event Messages

The following tables identify the HL7 data fields that are passed in each kind of event associated with OE/RR. For each event there is an order control code and a set of data fields listed. For any given event; however, some of the data fields may be empty (provider instructions, for example). Pharmacy may wish to send additional data fields in a RXE segment.

The protocols identified in the tables use OE/RR name spacing conventions. The messages sent by OE/RR will use the OR name spaced protocols indicated. Individual packages may use whatever protocol names they wish.

9.4.2.1 Front Door - Inpatient Medications

Action	Request from OE/RR	Pharmacy accepts	Pharmacy rejects
Protocol	OR EVSEND PS	PS EVSEND OR	PS EVSEND OR
Order Control	NW (new order)	OK (accepted)	UA (unable to accept)
	XO (change)	XR (new order)	UX (unable to change)
HL7 Fields	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,7,9,10,12,15,16 RXO: 1,10 NTE: 1,2,3 RXR: 1 OBX: 1,2,3,5,14,16 ZRX: 1,2,3	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3,5	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3,12,15,16 RXE: 2
	2101. 1,2,3		
Protocol Order Control HL7 Fields	OR EVSEND PS ZV (verified) MSH: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3,19 ORC: 1,2,3,11,15	There is no return event.	
	, , , ,		
Protocol	OR EVSEND PS	PS EVSEND OR	PS EVSEND OR
Order Control	CA (cancel) DC (discontinue) HD (hold) RL (release) SS (send status)	CR (cancelled) DR (discontinued) HR (held) OR (released) SC (status update)	UC (unable to cancel) UD (unable to dc) UH (unable to hold) UR (unable to release) DE (data errors)
HL7 Fields	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3,19 ORC: 1,2,3,10,12,15,16	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3,5 RXE: 1	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3,16

OE/RR will use CA to cancel orders, which have not been finished by Pharmacy; DC will be used for orders that have been finished.

Example: Digoxin .125 mg QAM

New Order

Verified by Nursing staff

Discontinue Order

9.4.2.2 Back Door - Inpatient Medications

Back door orders are handled by sending OE/RR the RDE message (pharmacy encoded order) with a 'send number' order control code. This allows OE/RR to store the order in its database and return the OE/RR order number to pharmacy with a 'number assigned' order control code. OE/RR cannot actually reject pharmacy events. The 'data errors' order control code is just used as some way to communicate to pharmacy that OE/RR could not interpret the RDE message. This should generally not happen.

Action	Event from Pharmacy	OE/RR accepts	OE/RR rejects
		0 2/1111 11000 110	o za raza r og cons
Protocol	PS EVSEND OR	OR EVSEND PS	OR EVSEND PS
Order Control	SN (send number)	NA (number assigned)	DE (data errors)
	ZC (conversion)		,
HL7 Fields	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,3,5,9,10,12,15,16 RXO: 1 RXE: 1,2,25,26 NTE: 1,2,3 RXR: 1 ZRX: 1,2,3,5	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5,6, 7,9 PID: 3,5 ORC: 1,2,3,16
Protocol	PS EVSEND OR		OR EVSEND PS
Order Control	SC (finished) RO (finished/replaced) XX (order changed)	ORC-5 = CM (active)	DE (data errors)
HL7 Fields	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3,5,9,10,12,15, 16 RXO: 1 RXE: 1,2,25,26 NTE: 1,2,3 RXR: 1 ZRX: 1,2,3,5	There is no return event. OE/RR must accept the instruction from Pharmacy.	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5,6, 7,9 PID: 3,5 ORC: 1,2,3,16
Protocol	PS EVSEND OR		OR EVSEND PS
Order Control	ZV (verified)		DE (data errors)
HL7 Fields	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3,11,15	There is no return event. OE/RR must accept the instruction from Pharmacy.	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5,6, 7,9 PID: 3,5 ORC: 1,2,3,16
Protocol	PS EVSEND OR		OR EVSEND PS
Order Control	OC (cancel) OD (discontinue) OH (hold) OR (release) SC (status change)		DE (data errors)
HL7 Fields	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3	There is no return event. OE/RR must accept the instruction from Pharmacy.	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5,6, 7,9 PID: 3,5

Action	Event from Pharmacy	OE/RR accepts	OE/RR rejects
	ORC: 1,2,3,5,12,15,16		ORC: 1,2,3,16
	RXE: 1		
	ZRX: 2,5		

Note: The following are Order Control Codes:

OC - order cancelled before pharmacist verification

OD - order cancelled after pharmacist verification

SC - sent by pharmacy when order is verified, expired, or suspended

XX - sent by pharmacy when fields change that do not generate new order

Example: Digoxin .125 mg QAM

New Order from Pharmacy through backdoor

```
MSH|^~\&|PHARMACY|500|||||ORM|||||||
PID|||750||PSJPATIENT,TESTPAT-FIVE|||||||||||
PV1||I|5^||||||||3351||||||||||
ORC|SN|^OR|2934P^PS||IP||^O4H&01-05-09-13-17-21^^^^^C
||200803041715-
0600|11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT||11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT|||200803041700-
0600|W^{N}
ritten^99ORN^^^||
RXO|^^^81^BIPERIDEN TAB^99PSP||||||||||
RXE|2&MG&1&^Q4H&01-05-09-13-17-21^^200803041700-0600^
200803190000-0600^^C^2 MG|785.4409^BIPERIDEN HCL 2MG
TAB^99NDF^58^BIPERIDEN 2MG
TAB^99PSD|||^^^20^MG^99PSU|^^^63^TAB^99PSF|||||||11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT
>>>^99NP||||||^01-05-09-13-17-21^99PSA^^^||||2|
RXR|^^^30^ORAL^99PSR|||
ZRX||W|N||11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT^99NP|
```

Order has expired

```
^20^MG^99PSU|^^^63^TAB^99PSF||||||11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT^99NP
||||||^^
>>>99PSA^^^|||2|^^^20^MG^99PSU
RXR|^^1ORAL (BY MOUTH)^99PSR|||
ZRX|||N||11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT^99NP|
```

Front door order has been finished and verified by Pharmacy

```
MSH|^~\&|PHARMACY|500||||ORM|||||
PID|||750||PSJPATIENT,TESTPAT-FIVE|||||||||||||
ORC|SC|12618^OR|56U^PS||CM||^O4H&01-05-09-13-17-21^^^
^^C||200803041715-
0600|11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT||11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT|||2008030
41700-0600|
^^990RN^^^||
RXO|^^^81^BIPERIDEN TAB^99PSP||||||||||||
RXE|2&MG&1&^Q4H&01-05-09-13-17-21^^200803041700-0600^
200803190000-0600^^C^2 MG|785.4409^BIPERIDEN HCL 2MG
TAB^99NDF^58^BIPERIDEN 2MG
TAB^99PSD|||^^^20^MG^99PSU|^^^63^TAB^99PSF||||||11884^PROVIDER,
INPATIENT
>>>^99NP|||||||01-05-09-13-17-21^99PSA^^^|||2|
RXR|^^^30^ORAL^99PSR|||
ZRX | | | | 11884 PROVIDER, INPATIENT 99NP |
```

9.4.2.3 Front Door - IV Fluids

IV fluid orders use a RXC segment to contain information about solutions and additives. Therefore, a special code is sent in a RXO segment;1 to identify the order as an IV order (PS-1^IV Order^99OTH). Since RXC segments are used, the give fields in a RXO segment are unnecessary.

Action	Request from OE/RR	Pharmacy accepts	Pharmacy rejects
Protocol	OR EVSEND PS	PS EVSEND OR	PS EVSEND OR
Order Control	NW (new order)	OK (accepted)	UA (unable to accept)
	XO (changed order)	XR (new order)	UX (unable to change)
HL7 Fields	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9
	PID: 3,5	PID: 3,5	PID: 3,5
	PV1: 2,3	PV1: 2,3	PV1: 2,3
	ORC: 1,2,7,9,10,12,15,16	ORC: 1,2,3,5	ORC: 1,2,3,12,15,16
	RXO: 1,2		
	NTE: 1,2,3		
	RXC: 1,2,3,4,5		
	OBX: 1,2,3,5,14,16		
	ZRX: 1,2,3		

Action	Request from OE/RR	Pharmacy accepts	Pharmacy rejects
Protocol	OR EVSEND PS		
Order Control	ZV (verified)		
HL7 Fields	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3,11,15	There is no return event.	
Protocol	OR EVSEND PS	PS EVSEND OR	PS EVSEND OR
Order Control	CA (cancel) DC (discontinue) HD (hold) RL (release) SS (send status)	CR (canceled) DR (discontinued) HR (held) OR (released) SC (status update)	UC (unable to cancel) UD (unable to dc) UH (unable to hold) UR (unable to release) DE (data errors)
HL7 Fields	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3,10,12,15,16	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3,5	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3,16

Example: POTASSIUM CHLORIDE INJ, SOLN FOR IV ORDERS 125 MEQ in SODIUM INJ, SOLN FOR IV ORDERS 1000 ml 100 ml/hr

New Order CPRS Continuous

New Order CPRS Intermittent

L^990TH
RXC|A|^^281^FUROSEMIDE INJ,SOLN ^99PSP|33|^^^PSIV-4^
MG^990TH|1,3
ZRX||I|N|||I

9.4.2.4 Back Door - IV Fluids

Action	Event from Pharmacy	OE/RR accepts	OE/RR rejects
Protocol	PS EVSEND OR	OR EVSEND PS	OR EVSEND PS
Order Control	SN (send number) ZC (conversion)	NA (number assigned)	DE (data errors)
HL7 Fields	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,3,5,9,10,12,15,16 RXE: 1,23,24 RXC: 1,2,3,4,5 ZRX: 1,2,3,5,6	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5, 6,7,9 PID: 3,5 ORC: 1,2,3,16
Protocol	PS EVSEND OR		OR EVSEND PS
Order Control	SC (finished) XX (order changed)		DE (data errors)
HL7 Fields	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3,5,9,10,12,15,16 RXE: 1,23,24 NTE: 1,2,3 RXC: 1,2,3,4,5 ZRX: 1,2,3,5,6	There is no return event. OE/RR must accept the instruction from Pharmacy.	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5, 6,7,9 PID: 3,5 ORC: 1,2,3,16
Protocol	PS EVSEND OR		OR EVSEND PS
Order Control	OC (cancel) OD (discontinue) OH (hold) OR (release) SC (status change)		DE (data errors)
HL7 Fields	MSH: 1,2,3,4,9 PID: 3,5 PV1: 2,3 ORC: 1,2,3,5,9,10,12,15,16 RXE: 1 ZRX: 2,5	There is no return event. OE/RR must accept the instruction from Pharmacy.	MSH: 1,2,3,4,5, 6,7,9 PID: 3,5 ORC: 1,2,3,16

Example: POTASSIUM CHLORIDE INJ, SOLN FOR IV ORDERS 125 MEQ in SODIUM INJ, SOLN FOR IV ORDERS 1000 ml 100 ml/hr

New Order Continuous

```
MSH|^~\&|PHARMACY|500||||ORM|||||
PID|||750||PSJPATIENT,TESTPAT-FIVE|||||||||||
ORC|SC|12619^OR|46V^PS||CM||^&^^^^||200803041719-060
0|11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT||11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT|||2008030419
00-0600|W^Written^99ORN^^^||
RXO|^^^435^MORPHINE INJ^99PSP|||||||||||
RXE | ^&^^200803041900-0600^200803100000-0600^ | | | | | | | | |
||||11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT^99NP||||||^^99PSA^^^||300|^^^^ml/hr
^PSU||
RXC|A|^^^435^MORPHINE^99PSP|20|^^^PSIV-1^ML^99OTH|1,3|||
RXC|B|^^^196^DEXTROSE^99PSP|1000|^^^PSIV-1^ML^99OTH||
RXR|^^^14^INTRAVENOUS^99PSR|||
ZRX||W|N||11884^PROVIDER, INPATIENT^99NP|C
```

New Order Intermittent

```
MSH|^~\&|PHARMACY|500||||ORM|||||
PID|||750||PSJPATIENT,TESTPAT-FIVE|||||||||||
ORC|SC|12620^OR|47V^PS||CM||^Q4H&01-05-09-13-17-21^^^
^^||200803041721-
0600|11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT||11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT|||2008030
41700-0600|W
^Written^99ORN^^^||
RXO|^^^281^FUROSEMIDE INJ,SOLN^99PSP||||||||||||
RXE | ^04H&01-05-09-13-17-21^^200803041700-0600^2008030
60000-0600^||||||||||11884^PROVIDER,INPATIENT^99NP|||||||^01-
05-09-13-17-21^99PSA^^^
||INFUSE OVER 300 MINUTES|||
RXC|A|^^281^FUROSEMIDE^99PSP|250|^^^PSIV-4^MG^99OTH|1,3
RXC|B|^^196^DEXTROSE^99PSP|1000|^^^PSIV-1^ML^99OTH||
RXR|^^^160^IV PIGGYBACK^99PSR|||
ZRX||W|N||11884^PROVIDER, INPATIENT^99NP|I
```

9.4.3 Special Escaping Characters

Standard HL7 field delimiters represented by the "~, &, |" (tilde, ampersand, pipe) characters as well as the commonly used VistA "^" (caret) are sometimes needed by users of Inpatient Medications in various fields to provide complete information about a patient or order. The use

of these characters can cause sending and receiving software to format HL7 messages incorrectly, and/or construct/deconstruct the information incorrectly. Data loss can also occur if data is truncated at one of the special delimiter characters.

The following fields require special escaping characters.

- Patient ID PID segment / piece 3
- Patient Name PID segment / piece 5
- Schedule ORC segment / piece 7 / subpiece 2
- Text ORC segment / piece 7 / subpiece 8
- Requested Give Code RXO segment / piece 1 / subpiece 5
- Requested Dispense Code RXO segment / piece 10 / subpieces 2 and 4
- Schedule RXE segment / piece 1 / subpiece 2
- Text RXE segment / piece 2 /subpiece 8
- Comment NTE segment / piece 3
- Route RXR segment / piece 1 / subpiece 5
- Component Code RXC segment / piece 2 / subpiece 5
- Component Units RXC segment / piece 4 / subpiece 4
- Observation Value OBX segment / piece 5
- Current User ZRX segment / piece 5 / subpieces 1 and 2

See External Relationships for the components used to escape and unescape characters.

9.5 STAT, ASAP, and NOW Order Notification

A STAT, ASAP, and NOW Order Notification has been added in Inpatient Medications to notify pharmacy and nursing staff when orders are received with a priority of STAT and ASAP or a schedule of STAT and NOW. The Notification sends a text message when a pending STAT, ASAP, or NOW order has either been received from CPRS or has been verified and made active. To receive these messages, the user must subscribe to the mail group(s) listed in this section.

There are three parameters that can be defined to control which priorities / schedules are used to produce these notifications.

The SYSTEMS PARAMETERS EDIT [PSJ SYS EDIT] option, PRIORITIES FOR PENDING NOTIFY parameter will control what priority or schedule of an order will cause a notification when the order is PENDING.

The SYSTEMS PARAMETERS EDIT [PSJ SYS EDIT] option, PRIORITIES FOR ACTIVE NOTIFY parameter will control what priority or schedule of an order will cause a notification when the order is ACTIVE.

The INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS EDIT [PSJ IWP EDIT] option, PRIORITIES FOR NOTIFICATION parameter will control what priority or schedule of an order will cause a notification when the order is PENDING or ACTIVE for each individual WARD.



Note: If all three parameters are left blank, then STAT, ASAP, and NOW orders will cause notifications. If the PRIORITIES FOR PENDING NOTIFY parameter is set and the other parameters left blank, then the PRIORITIES FOR PENDING NOTIFY parameter will control what priorities are sent.

9.5.1 PSJ STAT NOW PENDING ORDER Mail Group

This mail group notifies subscribers when a pending STAT or NOW order has been received from CPRS.

Example: Messages in subscriber's Inbox

```
*207. GEN MED-PENDING STAT-PSJPATIENT1,ONE MEDICATIONS,INPATIENT
*208. GEN MED-PENDING NOW-PSJPATIENT1,ONE MEDICATIONS,INPATIENT
```

Example: Pending STAT Order Message

```
Subj: GEN MED-PENDING STAT-PSJPATIENT1, ONE [#88119] 04/02/04@08:30 5 lines

From: MEDICATIONS, INPATIENT In 'IN' basket.

Page 1 *New*

Inpatient Medications has received the following STAT order (PENDING)

Patient: PSJPATIENT1, ONE (0001)

Order Information: SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULF 15GM ONCE
Order Date: 04/02/04 08:30

Enter message action (in IN basket): Ignore//
```

Example: Pending NOW Order Message

```
Subj: GEN MED-PENDING NOW-PSJPATIENT1,ONE [#88124] 04/02/04@08:51 5 lines

From: MEDICATIONS,INPATIENT In 'IN' basket.

Page 1 *New*

Inpatient Medications has received the following NOW order (PENDING)

Patient: PSJPATIENT1,ONE (0001)

Order Information: DIGOXIN 0.25MG NOW
Order Date: 04/02/04 08:51

Enter message action (in IN basket): Ignore//
```

9.5.2 PSJ STAT NOW ACTIVE ORDER Mail Group

This mail group notifies subscribers when a pending STAT or NOW order is made active.

Example: Messages in subscriber's Inbox

```
*209. GEN MED-ACTIVE STAT-PSJPATIENT1, ONE MEDICATIONS, INPATIENT *210. GEN MED-ACTIVE NOW-PSJPATIENT1, ONE MEDICATIONS, INPATIENT
```

Example: Active STAT Order Message

```
Subj: GEN MED-ACTIVE STAT-PSJPATIENT1,ONE [#88125] 04/02/04@08:53 5 lines

From: MEDICATIONS,INPATIENT In 'IN' basket.

Page 1 *New*

Inpatient Medications has received the following STAT order (ACTIVE)

Patient: PSJPATIENT1,ONE (0001)

Order Information: SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULF 15GM ONCE
Order Date: 04/02/04 08:30

Enter message action (in IN basket): Ignore//
```

Example: Active NOW Order Message

```
Subj: GEN MED-ACTIVE NOW-PSJPATIENT1, ONE [#88127] 04/02/04@08:57 5 lines

From: MEDICATIONS, INPATIENT In 'IN' basket.

Page 1 *New*

Inpatient Medications has received the following NOW order (ACTIVE)

Patient: PSJPATIENT1, ONE (0001)

Order Information: DIGOXIN 0.25MG NOW
Order Date: 04/02/04 08:51

Enter message action (in IN basket): Ignore//
```

9.5.3 Adding a Remote Member as a Subscriber

The STAT and NOW Order Notification mail groups can be set up to send text messages to a remote device. This enables anyone who has subscribed to these mail groups to use a pager, or any device that can receive an email message, to receive notification quickly when these high-priority orders are received. The following example illustrates how to define a remote device for a mail group using FileMan.

Example: Using FileMan to Define a Remote Device (for the PSJ STAT NOW ACTIVE ORDER mail group)

```
VA FileMan 22.0
Select OPTION: ENTER OR EDIT FILE ENTRIES
INPUT TO WHAT FILE: MAIL GROUP// <Enter>
EDIT WHICH FIELD: ALL// MEMBERS - REMOTE
                                            (multiple)
  EDIT WHICH MEMBERS - REMOTE SUB-FIELD: ALL//
THEN EDIT FIELD:
Select MAIL GROUP NAME: PSJ STAT NOW ACTIVE ORDER
Select REMOTE MEMBER: ?
        You may enter a new MEMBERS - REMOTE, if you wish
        Enter a remote address (name@domain) or local device (D.device or
        H.device) or local server (S.server).
Select REMOTE MEMBER: PSJPROVIDER.ONE@sprintpcs.com
  Are you adding 'PSJPROVIDER.ONE@SPRINTPCS.COM' as
  a new MEMBERS - REMOTE (the 1ST for this MAIL GROUP)? No// Y (Yes)
Select REMOTE MEMBER:
```

9.5.4 Setting Up Ward-Specific Mail Groups

A site may prefer to send active order notifications only to pharmacy and the ward the patient is on. In this case, set up the mail group in the INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS file (#59.6).

10 Inpatient Medications and BCMA

Inpatient Medications is designed for use with the Bar Code Medication Administration (BCMA) package.

10.1 API Exchange

Patient and order information is exchanged between Inpatient Medications and BCMA. This exchange is possible through Application Program Interfaces (APIs).

10.1.1 APIs provided to BCMA

PSJBCMA - The entry point EN^PSJBCMA is provided by the Inpatient Medications package to return patient active orders to BCMA to be used in administering medications at patient's bedside. The SEND TO BCMA field (#3) in the CLINIC DEFINITION file (#53.46) allows the user to specify, by clinic, whether or not Inpatient Medication Orders for Outpatients will be sent to BCMA.

PSJBCMA1 - The entry point EN^PSJBCMA1 is provided by the Inpatient Medications package to return the detail information on a patient's order for BCMA to use.

PSJBCMA2 - The entry point EN^PSJBCMA2 is provided by Inpatient Medications package to return a patient order's activity logs for BCMA to use.

PSJBCMA3 - The purpose of this API is to get information from BCMA to put in the PHARMACY PATIENT FILE (#55). It also updates the BCMA status information for the bag associated with a Unique Bar Code ID label.

PSJBCMA4- The purpose of this API is to allow BCMA to expire/reinstate Inpatient Medications orders based on an administration event.

PSJBCMA5 – The entry point GETSIOPI is provided by the Inpatient Medications package to return the Special Instructions or the Other Print Info associated with a specific Inpatient Medications order. The returned values will be retrieved from the word processing SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS (LONG) field (#135) in the UNIT DOSE multiple (#62) in the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) for Unit Dose orders, or the OTHER PRINT INFO (LONG) – field (#154) in the IV multiple (#100) in the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55).

PSGSICH1 - The entry point GETPROVL^PSGSICH1 is provided by the Inpatient Medications package to return CPRS Provider Overrides associated with a specific Inpatient Medications order. Entry point INTRDIC^PSGSICH1 is provided by the Inpatient Medications package to return Pharmacist Interventions associated with a specific Inpatient Medications order.

10.1.2 APIs provided to Inpatient Medications

EN^PSBIPM - The entry point EN^PSBIPM is provided by the BCMA package to provide information to Inpatient Medications to be used in determining the start date for a renewed order. [Database Integration Agreement (DBIA) # 3174].

MOB^PSBIPM - The entry point MOB^PSBIPM is provided by the BCMA package to provide Inpatient Medications with an array of data returned by the BCMA/CPRS Med Order function.

MOBR^**PSBIPM** - The entry point MOBR^PSBIPM is provided by the BCMA package to provide Inpatient Medications a way to notify BCMA that the BCMA/CPRS Med Order Button order has been processed or rejected. There is no return from this entry point.

10.2 Med Order Button

The BCMA/CPRS Med Order Button (Med Order) software is an integrated component of the VistA environment and uses bar code technology to electronically order, sign, and document STAT and NOW medications from verbal or telephoned medication orders for inpatients from the BCMA Virtual Due List (VDL). Medications are ordered and signed through the CPRS Inpatient Medication order dialog and are passed to the Inpatient Medications V. 5.0 software application as nurse-verified orders with the Priority of Done. The medications are documented as administered to the patient in the BCMA Medication Log and Medication Administration History (MAH).

The BCMA VDL has been modified to contain a Med Order button that allows the authorized user the ability to properly document a STAT or NOW medication order through BCMA. Each user must hold a special key to allow them access to the button on the BCMA VDL. There is a system parameter in BCMA that allows the site the added ability to turn off or on the functionality system wide.

When the Med Order button is activated, BCMA opens a CPRS Graphical User Interface (GUI) medication dialog ordering session. The medication dialog screen allows for the entry of STAT or NOW Unit Dose or IV Type orders within the same session. The user is able to scan a bar coded IEN or National Drug Code (NDC) number affixed to the product, to select the dispense drug for this administration. Pharmacy Orderable item, IV Additive, and IV Solution selection (based on dispense drug) occurs in the background and is automatic. Dispense drugs selected for IV Type orders that point to multiple active IV Additive or IV Solution file links require the user to make a single selection. Manual entry of the dispense drug into the medication field is allowed if bar codes are damaged or missing.

All orders entered through this interface are automatically marked as "Done" in CPRS GUI. Unit Dose, Piggyback, and Syringe (intermittent) orders are marked as "GIVEN" in BCMA and will not appear on the VDL. IV Type orders including Admixture and Syringe (non-intermittent) are marked as "INFUSING" in BCMA and will appear on the VDL for further interaction. CPRS GUI passes the order to Inpatient Medications for pharmacist verification. Order administration data will still be available to be edited through the BCMA menu option Edit Medication Log. All orders require an electronic signature.

The administration date/time box on the order screen defaults to the time the Med Order button was accessed. The user is allowed to edit this date/time to a date/time in the past since some STAT and NOW orders are actually entered after they are administered. The user will NOT be allowed to enter a date/time in the future.

Once the Unit Dose or IV Type order is entered and the accept order button is selected, the user will be taken back to the order screen to specify ordering dialog and enter additional orders.

When the medication entry is completed, the CPRS GUI Review/Sign Changes screen will display all STAT and NOW orders entered during this input session. The user is required to select Telephoned or Verbal as the Nature of Order. Nature(s) of order Policy, Hold until signed, and Signed on Chart will NOT appear on this screen.

After selecting the appropriate Nature of Order the nurse will click on the OK button. When any entered order triggers a critical Order Check, the Order Check screen will display for the user. These Order Checks screens appear based on the medications selected during the ordering process. Some Order Checks may require Comments prior to selecting the continue button. The user is required to enter justification for overriding existing Order Checks or the user will be allowed to cancel the selected order.

The user is then required to enter their electronic signature code to release orders to Inpatient Medications. The user will then be returned to the VDL.

When the OK button on the Electronic Signature screen is selected, an entry will be created on the MAH and the Medication Administration Log in BCMA for the orders entered. In addition, the Medication Administration Log will display the following text with the order "BCMA /CPRS Interface Entry." The following actions will then take place:

BCMA will pass the administration date/time information to Inpatient Medications for display to the pharmacist who verifies the order. The administration data will be displayed in the order view by BCMA LAST ACTION: Date, Time, and Status.

A DONE priority code for inpatient orders will be created by CPRS and passed with nurse-verified orders to Inpatient Medications. The DONE priority displays on the Inpatient Profiles with a "d" immediately preceding the order within Inpatient Medications. In addition, the Unit Dose and IV Verification screens display "EXPIRED UNIT DOSE or IV (DONE)" in the upper left-hand corner of the order screen. All Inpatient Medications profile print options used prior to the order being verified (profile and expanded view) will reflect "d" or the "DONE" priority.

The administration information is passed to Inpatient Medications. Inpatient Medications displays the administration information to the pharmacist during the order verification process. Administration Date/Time is used as the Start Date/Time and Stop Date/Time for all Med Order button orders. The only allowable Inpatient Medications actions on this nurse-verified order would be "VF" Verify and "AL" Activity Log. The pharmacist is given an opportunity to enter a

progress note after verifying this order. The pre-exchange doses prompt for Unit Dose orders defaults to 0, since no doses will need to be delivered to complete this administration. The IV label print prompt for IV Type orders defaults to "B" for BYPASS, since no IV labels will need to be delivered to complete this administration. The only allowable Inpatient Medications actions on this pharmacist verified order would be "AL" Activity Logs, "CO" Copy, "N" Mark Not to be Given, and "I" Mark Incomplete. In order to support future Inpatient Medications enhancements to renewal orders, the "RN" Renew action will not be allowed.

11 Interfacing with the Bar Code Label Printer

The Inpatient Medications package includes an interface between the IV Medications module and the Bar Code label printer. The IV Medications module currently prints IV labels on a label printer. This interface allows a Unique Bar Code to be printed on the first line of the IV label.

Any printer that supports bar code printing can be used for the IV labels. However, the scan success rate will probably be lower if anything other than direct thermal transfer on synthetic labels is used. Labels from dot matrix printers, laser printers, or even barcode printers using other types of transfer, wipe off more easily. The label could become unreadable, especially in areas where the bag might become wet. With a direct thermal transfer onto a synthetic label, the print actually bonds to the label material. Essentially, the label would have to be ripped to damage the print.

11.1 Hardware Set Up

The printer must be physically connected to the network and then defined in the DEVICE (#3.5) and TERMINAL TYPE (#3.2) files.

11.2 Software Set Up

The type of printer will determine the next step. The Zebra printer requires Control Codes where the Dot Matrix or Laser printers do not require these codes. The IV label print routine checks the existence of the Control Codes before attempting to execute. It is not required for all Control Codes to be defined; just build the necessary Control Codes for the selected printer.

11.2.1 Zebra Printers

For this type of printer to print a Unique Bar Code on the IV labels, IRM must build Control Codes. The CONTROL CODES fields are added to the TERMINAL TYPE file (#3.2) in the Kernel patch XU*8*205. **This patch must be installed before proceeding**.

11.2.1.1 Control Code Set Up

The IV label print uses twelve control codes presently. These control codes must be built with FileMan using the names listed in order for the routine to work correctly. These twelve codes are listed below:

Code	Description
FI	Format Initialization
FE	Format End
SL	Start of Label
EL	End of Label
SB	Start of Bar Code
EB	End of Bar Code
SBF	Start of Bar Code Field

Code	Description
EBF	End of Bar Code Field
ST	Start of Text
ET	End of Text
STF	Start of Text Field
ETF	End of Text Field

Patch PSJ*5*178 provides the ability to make the medication route print on the IV labels as well as making it appear in a larger font than the other text. The following new control codes must be set up to provide this functionality:

Code	Description
SM	Start Med Route
EM	End Med Route
SMF	Start Med Route Field
EMF	End Med Route Field

11.2.1.2 Pseudo-Code Listing

The following pseudo-code listing shows the flow and the points at which each of the CONTROL CODES are used. (It is not required for all Control Codes to be defined; just build the necessary Control Codes for the selected printer.)

- 1. Label print routine invoked.
- 2. CONTROL CODES loaded into local array PSJIO. Variable PSJIO defined to indicate whether or not CONTROL CODES exist.
- 3. Format Initialization.
- 4. If selected, header label printed.
 - a. Start of Label.
 - b. Start of Text.*
 - c. Start of Text Field.*
 - d. Text Information.*
 - e. End of Text Field.*
 - f. End of Text.*
 - g. End of Label.
- 5. IV label printed.
 - a. Start of Label.
 - b. Barcode unique ID assigned.
 - c. Print barcode.
 - i. If no CONTROL CODES, check for IOBARON and execute.
 - ii. If CONTROL CODES, Start of Barcode, Start of Barcode
 Field.
 - iii. Unique ID printed.
 - iv. If no CONTROL CODES, check for IOBAROFF and execute.
 - v. If CONTROL CODES, End of Barcode Field, End of Barcode.
 - d. Start of Text.*
 - e. Start of Text Field.*
 - f. Text Information.*

```
g. End of Text Field.*
h. End of Text.*
i. End of Label.
```

6. Format End.

In the event the label text needs to continue on another label, the following CONTROL CODE sequence will be used.

- 1. End of Label.
- 2. Start of Label.

'*' indicates items that may be executed repeatedly.

11.2.1.3 Example Set Up

The following is a setup example that was used in the development process. This example is provided to guide the user in this set up. Please note that it is only an example and may not hold true in all cases.

Example: Zebra Printer Example Set Up

```
ABBREVIATION: FI
 FULL NAME: FORMAT INITIALIZATION
                                              CONTROL CODE: W "^XA",!,"^LH0,0^FS",!
NUMBER: 2
                                               ABBREVIATION: SB
  FULL NAME: START OF BARCODE
  CONTROL CODE: W "^BY2,3.0^F060,25^B3N,N,80,Y,N"
                                                ABBREVIATION: ST
 FULL NAME: START OF TEXT
  CONTROL CODE: W "^FO", PSJBARX, ", ", PSJBARY, "^A0N, 30, 20" S PSJBARY=PSJBARY+40
 FULL NAME: END OF BARCODE CONTROL CODE: C. UMBER: 7
NUMBER: 6
                                                CONTROL CODE: S LINE=LINE+1, PSJBARY=130
 UMBER: 7

FULL NAME: START OF TEXT FIELD

UMBER: 8

ABBREVIATION: STF

CONTROL CODE: W "^FD"

ABBREVIATION: SBF
NUMBER: 7
 FULL NAME: START OF BARCODE FIELD CONTROL CODE: W "^FD"

UMBER: 9
FULL NAME: END OF TEXT FIELD CONTROL CODE: W "^FS",!

UMBER: 10
FULL NAME: START OF LABEL
NUMBER: 9
NUMBER: 10
  CONTROL CODE: W "^XA",! S PSJBARY=50,PSJBARX=60
 FULL NAME: END OF LABEL CONTROL CODE: W '
NUMBER: 11
                                                CONTROL CODE: W "^XZ",!
                                               ABBREVIATION: EBF
CONTROL CODE: W "^FS",!
NUMBER: 12
 FULL NAME: END OF BARCODE FIELD
   FULL NAME: START MED ROUTE

CONTROL CODE: W "^FS",!

CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: SM
NUMBER: 13
   CONTROL CODE: W "^FO", PSJBARX, ", ", PSJBARY, "^AON, 36, 30", !!
                                               CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: EM
 NUMBER: 14
   UMBER: 14

FULL NAME: END MED ROUTE
                                                 CONTROL CODE: S PSJBARY=PSJBARY+40
 NUMBER: 15
                                                  CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION: SMF
  FULL NAME: START MED ROUTE FIELD CONTROL CODE: W "^FD"

UMBER: 16 CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION. SMF

CTRL CODE ABBREVIATION. SMF

CTRL CODE: W "^FD"

CTRL CODE: W "^FS",!
 NUMBER: 16
```

11.2.2 Dot Matrix and Laser Printers

The Control Codes in the TERMINAL TYPE file (#3.2) are not required for these printers. However, the BAR CODE ON and BAR CODE OFF fields in the TERMINAL TYPE file (#3.2) are needed.

An example of each field is shown below for the Output Technology Corporation (OTC) printers. Please note that it is only an example and may not hold true in all cases.

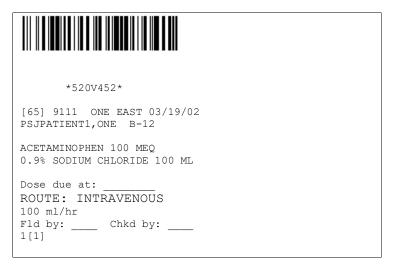
Example: OTC Printer Example

BAR CODE OFF: \$C(27),"[0t",! BAR CODE ON: \$C(27),"[4;4;0;2;4;2;4;2]",\$C(27),"[3t"

11.3 Printed Bar Code IV Label Sample

With this interface, a Unique Bar Code will be printed on the first line of the IV label with the label number printed below it. This label number is comprised of the patient IEN, a "V" as a delimiter, and the label sequential number for the patient (not the order). Depending upon the type of printer used, the asterisks (*) may or may not be printed on either side of the label number.

Example: Bar Code IV Label Example



12 Interfacing with the ATC

This initial version of Inpatient Medications includes an interface between the Unit Dose Medications module and the Automatic Tablet Counter (ATC) Unit Dose Dispensing machine. The Unit Dose Medications module currently allows the users to send their pick lists to the ATC. The interface allows for multiple ATCs, tying the ATCs to ward groups.

Note: If a site elects to send Pick Lists to the ATC machine by ADMIN TIME, the following change must be made to the ATC machine parameter:

At the password screen, enter **<F8>** for system parameter. Move over to the SORT parameter. The choices will be Time or Medication. Select Medication and press **<Enter>**.

12.1 Pharmacy Set Up

In order to send medication orders to the ATC, the Pharmacy must determine the Dispense Drugs that can be sent to the ATC and the pharmacy ward groups that will be sending pick lists to the ATC. This can be done before the ATC is set up or even delivered.

12.1.1 Drug Set Up

For each drug that the pharmacy determines can be sent to the ATC, the pharmacy must enter a MNEMONIC, and enter a CANISTER NUMBER for each pharmacy ward group that will be sending the drug to an ATC. This can be assigned through the *Dispense Drug/ATC Set Up* [PSSJU DRUG/ATC SET UP] option. This option is no longer part of the Unit Dose *Supervisor's Menu* [PSJU FILE]. It is sent out with the Pharmacy Data Management package as a stand-alone option. This option should be added to the menu of designated users on an as needed basis.

The pharmacy must also enter each drug into the ATC's software, giving each drug the same mnemonic entered into the Pharmacy Data Management package.

12.1.2 Ward Group Set Up

For each ward group that will be sending to the ATC, the device name given to the ATC must be entered into the WARD GROUP file (#57.5). This can be assigned through the *Ward Groups* [PSJU EWG] option found within the Unit Dose *Supervisor's Menu* [PSJU FILE].

12.2 Hardware Set Up

In order for the pharmacy to be able to send Unit Dose Medications orders to the ATC, the ATC must be set up as a device in the system. The ATC should be set up similar to a printer, but must be set up for two-way communication. Some of these corresponding settings must also be made

in the ATC setup software. The following examples are provided to guide the user in this set up. Please note that they are only examples and may not hold true in all cases.

12.2.1 Device File Example

The following is an example of a DEVICE file (#3.5) entry for the ATC. (The entry for the \$I field will more than likely be different at each site.) Only those fields to which data is entered are shown.

Example: Device File Entry for the ATC

```
LOCATION OF TERMINAL: ATC
$1: 142

TYPE: TERMINAL

SUBTYPE: C-OTHER

DEFAULT SUBTYPE: C-OTHER// <Enter>
ASK DEVICE: YES// <Enter>
ASK PARAMETERS: YES// N (NO)

MARGIN WIDTH: 80// 255

FORM FEED: #// <Enter>
PAGE LENGTH: 66// <Enter>
```

12.2.2 MUX Table Example

The following is a Digital Standard MUMPS (DSM) example of a Multiplexer (MUX) table entry for the ATC. Please note that OUTPUT ONLY is set to **NO**.

```
Enter device number, or range of device numbers (NN:NN). Enter <CR> when done.
   Parity Auto Modem Output Stall Lower
         Baud Cntrl only Count Case
          Device
         | | | Spd Spd | | |
                                                                          |Margin num
Number
                                                    Comment
142 \; N \qquad \qquad Y \qquad \qquad N \;\; 9600 \;\; 9600 \;\; N \;\; N \qquad \qquad N \qquad \qquad N \qquad \qquad O \qquad \qquad Y \qquad \qquad Y \qquad \qquad 255 \; 2
                                                                                 Ν
               N 9600 9600 N N
                                      N
                                             Ν
                                                     0
                                                                       255 2
                                                                                 Ν
```

12.2.3 DECServer Examples

The following are examples for setting up the ATC for DECServers:

-	t Tab Lowca Cntrl	se CRT Login Allowed Margi	n		PORT 15@DSV1
N Y	Y Y	N 255		ATC-212	FORI_13@DSV1
SHO POR 15 Port 15: Serve	c: DSV1				
	8 Input XON Outpu Modem Contro	t Speed: 9600			
Access: Remot Backward Switch: Break: Disab Forward Switch:	None Name: led Sessi	PORT_15 on Limit: 4			

```
Preferred Service: None

Authorized Groups: 0
(Current) Groups: 0

Enabled Characteristics:

Lock, Loss Notification, Message,...Verification
```

12.2.4 Wiring for CXA16 Card

2-----3 3-----2 7-----7

(Do not connect pin #20)

12.2.5 ATC-HPS Configuration Set Up

The following is an example of the ATC software setup:

Host Port Set up (HPS) Configuration Settings

			Current
Baud Rate (9600, 4800, 1200)		:	9600
Parity (S, M, E, O, N)		:	0
Data Bits (7, 8)		:	7
Stop Bits (1, 2)		:	1
STX	(050)	:	050*
PSOH	(052)	:	052*
PETB	(053)	:	053*
MSOH	(054)	:	054*
METB	(055)	:	055*
ETX	(051)	:	013* (most important)
ACK	(048)	:	048*
NACK	(049)	:	049*
Lineterm (1=On, 0=Off)		:	0
Drug Mnemonic Length (01, 02, 15)		:	04*
Drug Mnemonic Mode (1=True, 0=False)		:	0
Response Timer-Control (0, 1, 2, 9)		:	0†
Response Timer-Data (0, 1, 2, 9)		:	0†
Wake-up (1=Yes, 0=No)		:	0
Flag Fixed Lngth Records (1=Yes, 0=No)		:	0

^{*} The Unit Dose Medications module is set up for the HPS Configuration Settings to be set as shown, and might not function properly if they are changed.

12.2.6 Device File Setup Network Change

Edit the Device File (#3.5) for ATC Device to use Network Channel.

[†] If the ATC is dropping the line, it might be necessary to increase these timers.

Obtain the IP address and port assignment for the Receiving Lantronix/TCP IP Interface.

Lookup the ATC Device setup for the Ward location(s):

```
Select Supervisor's Menu Option: ward Groups
Select WARD GROUP NAME:
PHARMACY
             ATC
NAME: 4C//
Select WARD: 4C//
LENGTH OF PICK LIST (in hours):
PICK LIST - OMIT WARD SORT: NO (SORT BY WARD) //
PICK LIST - OMIT ROOM-BED SORT: YES (DO NOT SORT BY ROOM-BED)
         //
PICK LIST - FORM FEED/PATIENT: NO//
PICK LIST - FORM FEED/WARD: YES//
PICK LIST - LINES ON FORM FEED: NO//
PRINT NON-ACTIVE ORDERS FIRST:
BAXTER ATC DEVICE: ATC//
USE OLD ATC INTERFACE:
```

Edit the Device with the following information:

```
Select DEVICE NAME:
                       ATC
                              BAXTER ATC-PHARM
                                                    TNA991:
NAME: ATC//
LOCATION OF TERMINAL: BAXTER ATC-PHARM//
Select MNEMONIC:
LOCAL SYNONYM:
$I: TNA991:// |TCP|9100 This $I in use by other Devices. □-|TCP|"Port Assignment"
VOLUME SET (CPU):
SIGN-ON/SYSTEM DEVICE:
TYPE: OTHER// NET NETWORK CHANNEL
SUBTYPE: C-OTHER//
DEFAULT SUBTYPE: C-OTHER//
ASK DEVICE: NO//
ASK PARAMETERS: NO//
ASK HOST FILE: NO//
ASK HFS I/O OPERATION:
OUEUING:
OUT-OF-SERVICE DATE:
NEAREST PHONE:
KEY OPERATOR:
MARGIN WIDTH:
PAGE LENGTH:
SUPPRESS FORM FEED AT CLOSE: YES//
*BLINK ON:
*BLINK OFF:
SECURITY:
CLOSEST PRINTER:
FORM CURRENTLY MOUNTED:
*PHYSICAL AREA: UNIT DOSE (ACI)//
OPEN PARAMETERS: ("10.18.6.168":9100:"+Q"::512:512) □----("IP Address":" Port Assignment":
"+Q"::512:512)
CLOSE PARAMETERS:
USE PARAMETERS:
PRE-OPEN EXECUTE: ^
```

Verify Device File changes:

```
OUTPUT FROM WHAT FILE: DEVICE// DEVICE (1252 entries)
Select DEVICE NAME: ATC BAXTER ATC-PHARM | TCP|9100
ANOTHER ONE:
STANDARD CAPTIONED OUTPUT? Yes// (Yes)
Include COMPUTED fields: (N/Y/R/B): NO// - No record number (IEN), no Computed Fields

NAME: ATC $I: |TCP|9100
ASK DEVICE: NO ASK PARAMETERS: NO
```

12.2.7 Common Problems

Occasionally, a site experiences trouble getting the interface to run properly when the site first acquires an ATC, or has trouble later with the interface stopping in the middle of pick lists sends. If this happens, please try one or more of the following:

- Some sites have found that lowering the baud rate from 9600 to 4800, or even 2400, solves their problem.
- Sometimes, there is an error in the ATC HPS CONFIGURATION SETTINGS. If the user experiences trouble, please double-check these settings.
- In some cases, it is only a matter of changing the time of day that pick lists are sent to the ATC to avoid peak loads on the VistA computer system.
- In other cases, it has simply been a matter of adjusting the RESPONSE TIMER-CONTROL and/or RESPONSE TIMER-DATA settings within the HPS CONFIGURATION settings.
- If all else fails and the interface still does not want to work, the user may consider setting the USE OLD INTERFACE flag in the WARD GROUP file (#57.5) for all ward groups that will be sending pick lists to the ATC. (See the Ward Groups section in the *Inpatient Medications Supervisor's User Manual*.)

13 Resource Requirements

13.1 Hardware

The Unit Dose labels and MAR are designed to print at 16 or 16.5 pitch (6 lines per inch). The user might need to add entries in the DEVICE (#3.5) and TERMINAL TYPE (#3.2) files.

If the site plans to use the labels, an extra printer will be needed in the pharmacy, and at each nursing station that also plans to use the labels.

An extra terminal might also be needed at each nursing station planning to use this package.

An extra printer will be needed in the pharmacy to print IV labels.

13.2 Disk Space

13.2.1 Routines

Since this version was distributed using KIDS, the transport global was automatically deleted after the initial install.

Depending on how the VA FileMan compiles the cross-references, there will be approximately 364 Inpatient Medications routines, taking up approximately 813K of disk space.

13.2.2 Data

Each inpatient order uses approximately 600 bytes of disk space.

13.3 Journaling Globals

The only global used by the Inpatient Medications package that is recommended for journaling is the ^PS global.

13.4 Translating Globals

In previous versions of Inpatient Medications, it was recommended that if the site was translating PS*, that the PSG global be placed above the PS* in the translation table, and that PSG be translated back to itself. This was suggested because the PSG global was subscripted by \$J and translating it would produce errors.

Version 5.0 no longer uses the PSG global, and entries in the translation table referring to it can be deleted.

13.5 Nightly Background Jobs

The IV Medications and Unit Dose Medications modules each have a background job that is scheduled to run every night. These background jobs are needed to compile statistics and to perform general clean-up of no longer needed data. Both of these background jobs are options.

For IV Medications, the option is PSJI BACKGROUND JOB (Compile IV Costs in Background).

For Unit Dose Medications, the option is PSJU BRJ (*Unit Dose Clean-Up*).

13.6 Queuing and Printing across CPUs

All reports and labels can be queued and can be printed across Central Processing Units (CPUs). When the labels are first created, they are automatically queued, unless the terminal or a slave printer is selected as the user's label device.

14 External Relationships

14.1 Packages Needed to Run Inpatient Medications

The Inpatient Medications package requires the minimum version, stated on the following external packages, to run effectively:

<u>PACKAGE</u>	MINIMUM VERSION NEEDED
Kernel	8.0
VA FileMan	22.0
MailMan	8.0
PIMS	5.3
CPRS	1.0
Outpatient Pharmacy	7.0
PDM	1.0
Dietetics	5.0
Bar Code Medication Administration	3.0
HealtheVet Web Services Client (HWSC)	1.0
VistALink	1.5

14.2 Unit Dose Medications and Ward Stock

The Inpatient Medications package also has a tie to the Automatic Replenishment/Ward Stock package so that if the site is running the Automatic Replenishment/Ward Stock package, the Inpatient Medications package will know which items in the DRUG file (#50) are ward stock items for each ward. The tie is a cross-reference under the PHARMACY AOU STOCK file (#58.1).

14.3 Unit Dose Medications and Drug Accountability

The Inpatient Medications package also has a tie to the Drug Accountability package so that if the site is running the Drug Accountability package, the Inpatient Medications package will know which items in the DRUG file (#50) are ward stock items for each ward. This cross-reference is the link between the Controlled Substances package and the Unit Dose package for determining ward-stocked drugs.

14.4 Calls Made by Inpatient Medications

The following external calls are supported via inter-package agreements:

ROUTINE	ENTRY POINTS USED
ECXUD1	^ECXUD1
ECXPIV1	^ECXPIV1
GMRVUTL	EN6

ROUTINE	ENTRY POINTS USED
GMRADPT	EN1
GMRAOR	\$\$ORCHK
GMRAOR2	EN1
GMRAPEM0	EN2
OR3CONV	OTF
ORCONV3	PSJQOS
ORERR	EN
OROCAPI	\$\$AOC, \$\$DOC, \$\$GOC
ORUTL	READ
ORX1	NA
ORX2	LK,ULK
PSAPSI5	EN
PSBIPM	EN, MOB, MOBR
PSSDSAPD	\$\$DOSE, \$\$DRT
PSSDSAPI	\$\$B\$A, \$\$D\$, \$\$EXMT, \$\$FRQ, \$\$MRT,
	\$\$UNIT, \$\$SUP
PSSFDBRT	GROUTE
PSSHLSCH	EN
PSODDPR4	BLD
PSODRDU2	EN
SDROUT2	DIS
SDAMA203	SDIMO
VADPT	IN5, INP, PID, SDA
XUSER	\$\$DEA, \$\$SDEA, \$\$PRDEA

14.5 Introduction to Integration Agreements and Entry Points

The following integration agreements and entry points are provided for the associated packages; only those packages listed can use these integration agreements and entry points. For complete information regarding the IAs, please refer to the Integration Agreement Menu. It can be found in FORUM under DBA MENU > INTEGRATION CONTROL REGISTRATIONS.

Inpatient Medications Custodial Integration Agreements

206 NAME: DBIA206

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: SURGERY Birmingham

ROUTINE: PSIVACT

296 NAME: DBIA296

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: OUTPATIENT PHARMACY Birmingham

FILE: 50.8 ROOT: PS(50.8, 435 NAME: DBIA435

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY BENEFITS MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 50.8 ROOT: PS(50.8,

438 NAME: DBIA438

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY BENEFITS MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 57.6 ROOT: PS(57.6,

NAME: DBIA472

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY BENEFITS MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 50.8 ROOT: PS(50.8,

NAME: DBIA475

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY BENEFITS MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 57.6
ROOT: PS(57.6

486 NAME: PSJEEU0

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: HEALTH SUMMARY Salt Lake City

CKAGE: HEALTH SUMMARY

ADVERSE REACTION TRACKING

CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES

ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING

Salt Lake City

Salt Lake City

ROUTINE: PSJEEU0

534 NAME: DBIA68-C

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: HEALTH SUMMARY Salt Lake City

FILE: 53.1 ROOT: PS(53.1,

771 NAME: **DBIA271-C**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRUG ACCOUNTABILITY Birmingham

FILE: 50.8 ROOT: PS(50.8,

772 NAME: **DBIA271-D**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DRUG ACCOUNTABILITY Birmingham

FILE: 57.6
ROOT: PS(57.6,

900 NAME: PSIVACT

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: SURGERY Birmingham

ROUTINE: PSIVACT

902 NAME: PSJSV0

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham

SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE:

ROUTINE: PSJSV0

1095 NAME: **DBIA1095**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES Birmingham

1884 NAME: **DBIA1884**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: DSS EXTRACTS Birmingham

DRUG ACCOUNTABILITY Birmingham

FILE: 59.5 ROOT: PS(59.5

2100 NAME: **DBIA2100**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

2108 NAME: **DBIA2108**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

2109 NAME: **DBIA2109**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 53.45 ROOT: PS(53.45,

2110 NAME: **DBIA2110**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 59.6 ROOT: PS(59.6,

2111 NAME: **DBIA2111**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 57.7
ROOT: PS(57.7,

2112 NAME: **DBIA2112**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 57.5 ROOT: PS(57.5

2114 NAME: **DBIA2114**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 51.15 ROOT: PS(51.15,

2115 NAME: **DBIA2115**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 53.2 ROOT: PS(53.2,

2116 NAME: **DBIA2116**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

2125 NAME: **DBIA2125**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 53.45 ROOT: PS(53.45

2127 NAME: **DBIA2127**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 50.3 ROOT: PS(50.3,

2132 NAME: **DBIA2132**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 51.15 ROOT: PS(51.15,

2139 NAME: **DBIA2139**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 57.1 ROOT: PS(57.1,

2140 NAME: **DBIA2140**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 53.1 ROOT: PS(53.1

NAME: DBIA2144 2144 CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT ROUTINE: PSGAL5 NAME: DBIA2145 2145 CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham ROUTINE: PSGAMSA 2146 NAME: DBIA2146 CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham ROUTINE: PSGCT 2150 NAME: DBIA2150 CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham ROUTINE: PSGNE3 2153 NAME: DBIA2153 CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham ROUTINE: PSGSETU 2154 NAME: DBIA2154 CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham ROUTINE: PSIVWL NAME: DBIA2155 2155 CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham ROUTINE: PSIV 2156 NAME: DBIA2156 CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham ROUTINE: PSIVHLP1 NAME: DBIA2157 2157 CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham

SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT

ROUTINE: PSIVXU

Birmingham

2343 NAME: **DBIA2343**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: KERNEL Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham

ROUTINE: XUSER

2350 NAME: **DBIA2350**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham

2376 NAME: **DBIA2376**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: OUTPATIENT PHARMACY Birmingham

ROUTINE: PSJORUT2

2383 NAME: **DBIA2383**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: OUTPATIENT PHARMACY Birmingham

ROUTINE: PSJORRE

2384 NAME: **DBIA2384**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: OUTPATIENT PHARMACY Birmingham

ROUTINE: PSJORRE1

NAME: OE/RR CONVERSION CALL TO PSJIPST3

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING Salt Lake City

ROUTINE: PSJIPST3

NAME: INPATIENT MED CALLS FOR OE/RR

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING Salt Lake City

ROUTINE: PSJORUT2

NAME: OE/RR CALLS TO PSJORUTL

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING Salt Lake City

ROUTINE: PSJORUTL

NAME: **OE/RR CALL TO PSJORMAR**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING Salt Lake City

ROUTINE: PSJORMAR

2411 NAME: **DBIA2411**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: OUTPATIENT PHARMACY Birmingham

ROUTINE: PSJUTL1

2417 NAME: Pharmacy Schedule and Admin Team Utilities

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham

SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING Salt Lake City

ROUTINE: PSJEEU

2499 NAME: **DBIA2499**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY BENEFITS MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 59.5 ROOT: PS(59.5

2612 NAME: **DBIA2612**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: NATIONAL DRUG FILE Birmingham

FILE: 50.3 ROOT: PS(50.3,

2805 NAME: **DBIA2805**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY BENEFITS MANAGEMENT Birmingham

FILE: 59.6 ROOT: PS(59.6,

2828 NAME: **DBIA2828**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: BAR CODE MED ADMIN Birmingham

ROUTINE: PSJBCMA

2829 NAME: **DBIA2829**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: BAR CODE MED ADMIN Birmingham

ROUTINE: PSJBCMA1

2830 NAME: **DBIA2830**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: BAR CODE MED ADMIN Birmingham

ROUTINE: PSJBCMA2

NAME: TIU MEDICATION OBJECTS READ PHARMACY FILE

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: TEXT INTEGRATION UTILITIES Salt Lake City

FILE: 53.1 ROOT: PS(53.1,

NAME: Use of calls in PSIVSP

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING Salt Lake City

ROUTINE: PSIVSP

3143 NAME: **DBIA3143**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: CLINICAL REMINDERS Salt Lake (Salt Lake City

ROUTINE: PSJORAPI

3167 NAME: **3167**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING Salt Lake City

ROUTINE: PSJORPOE

NAME: Active Flag

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING Salt Lake City

ROUTINE: PSJORREN

NAME: UPDATE BCMA STATUS INFORMATION

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: BAR CODE MED ADMIN Birmingham

ROUTINE: PSJBCMA3

NAME: DBIA3416 3416

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: BAR CODE MED ADMIN Birmingham

ROUTINE: PSJBCMA4

3598 NAME: **DBIA3598**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING Salt Lake City

ROUTINE: PSJOERI

3836 NAME: PSJPXRM1

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: CLINICAL REMINDERS Salt Lake (Salt Lake City

ROUTINE: PSJPXRM1

NAME: **PSJBCBU** 3876

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: BAR CODE MED ADMIN Birmingham

ROUTINE: PSJBCBU

NAME: OR Call to PSJORUT2 4074

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING Salt Lake City

ROUTINE: PSJORUT2

4264 NAME: **PDM ACCESS TO PSJXRFS**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS

ROUTINE: PSJXRFS

NAME: PDM ACCESS TO PSJXRFK CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham ROUTINE: PSJXRFK NAME: PSJ53P1 CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ROUTINE: PSJ53P1 4580 NAME: VALIDATE DOW SCHEDULES CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: PHARMACY DATA MANAGEMENT Birmingham ROUTINE: PSIVUTL 4819 NAME: **PSJ59P5** CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ROUTINE: PSJ59P5 5001 NAME: Pointing to the PHARMACY QUICK ORDER (#57.1) File CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: USUAGE: Supported NAME: BCMA LAST ACTION CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: OUTPATIENT PHARMACY Birmingham DRUG ACCOUNTABILITY ROUTINE: PSJUTL2 NAME: ALLERIES ARRAY CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: OUTPATIENT PHARMACY Birmingham ROUTINE: PSJMUTL 5306 NAME: PSJBLDOC CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS

Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: OUTPATIENT PHARMACY Birmingham ROUTINE: PSJBLDOC 5385 NAME: **Dosing Checks for IVs**CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: ORDER ENTRY/RESULTS REPORTING Salt Lake City ROUTINE: PSJAPIDS NAME: RETURN CPRS ORDER CHECKS AND OVERRIDES TO BCMA CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: BAR CODE MED ADMIN Birmingham ROUTINE: GETPROVL^PSGSICH1 NAME: INPATIENT INTERVENTIONS TO BCMA CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS Birmingham SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: BAR CODE MED ADMIN Birmingham

5764 NAME: **PSODGAL1**

CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: OUTPATIENT PHARMACY SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS

ROUTINE: INTRDIC^PSGSICH1

ROUTINE: PSODGAL1

Example: How to Print DBIA Information from FORUM

```
Select FORUM Primary Menu Option: DBA MENU
Select DBA MENU Option: INTEGRATION CONTROL REGISTRATION
Select INTEGRATION CONTROL REGISTRATIONS option: INQ Inquire to an Integration control
Registration
Select INTEGRATION REFERENCES: DBIA296 296 INPATIENT MEDICATIONS DBIA296
                                                                                      PS(50.8,
DEVICE: [Select Print Device]
INTEGRATION REFERENCE INQUIRY #296 OCT 1,1996 10:24 PAGE 1
               NAME: DBIA296
CUSTODIAL PACKAGE: INPATIENT MEDICATIONS
SUBSCRIBING PACKAGE: OUTPATIENT PHARMACY
             USAGE: Private APPROVED: APPROVED STATUS: Active EXPIRES:
           DURATION: Till Otherwise Agr VERSION:
               FILE: 50.8
                                             ROOT: PS(50.8,
        DESCRIPTION:
                                              TYPE: File
   Outpatient Pharmacy 6.0v will be printing a management report. In order
   to complete the report, we need to read ^{PS}(50.8 \text{ (IV STATS FILE}). We are
   reporting the outpatient ward's number of dispensed units, average cost of
   the dispensed units, and the total costs of the dispensed units.
   To obtain this data, we need to read the 0 node in subfile 50.804, the
   Average Drug Cost Per Unit field (#4) on the 0 node piece 5 in subfile
   50.805, the Dispensed Units (Ward) field (#2) on the 0 node piece 2 in the
   subfile 50.808, and the B cross-reference in subfile 50.808.
   GLOBAL MAP DATA DICTIONARY #50.8 -- IV STATS FILE STORED IN ^PS(50.8,
          SITE: BIRMINGHAM ISC
   ^PS(50.8 D0,2,D1,1,0)=^50.804P^^ (#1) WARD ^PS(50.8,D0,2,D1,2,D2,0)=^^^^ (#4) AVERAGE DRUG COST PER UNIT [5N] ^PS(50.8,D0,2,D1,2,D2,3,D3,0)=^ (#2)
   DISPENSED UNITS (WARD) [2N] ^
```

15 Internal Relationships

All of the Inpatient Medications package options have been designed to stand-alone.

16 Internal Calls and Variables

The following is a description of the major Inpatient Medications routines and subroutines. These routines and subroutines are not callable from outside of the package.

^PSGAL5	Places entries into the orders' activity logs. Called when any action is taken upon a verified order, either through the package or through the VA FileMan.	
ENDEV^PSGTI	Used by most of the cost reports to select a print device.	
ENDTS^PSGAMS	Used by most of the cost reports to select a range of dates over which the report is to run.	
^PSGCT	Adds or subtracts minutes from a date.	
^PSGFILED	Used at various entry points to edit the files used by the Inpatient Medications package.	
ENDPT^PSGP	All individual patients are selected here. Will not allow the selection of patients who have never been admitted. Will allow the selection of patients, not currently admitted, only to print a profile or to enter returned meds. Also, checks to see if the patient selected has been transferred, discharged, etc.	
^PSGNE3	Calculates default values for an order's start and stop dates during the order entry process. Sometimes called at ENFD entry point to calculate a new stop date.	
^PSGO	Prints the Unit Dose Medications orders for a patient.	
EN^PSGOE1	Allows the user to take various actions on an order (edit, cancel, etc.). First determines the actions that are allowed for the order, depending on the status of the order (active, non-verified, etc.) and the type of user (pharmacist, nurse, or ward clerk).	
ENUNM^PSGOU	Goes through a patient's orders, updating the status of the orders that have expired.	
^PSGPLG	Used to select pick lists that have already been run, for reprinting, updating, etc.	
^PSGPL0	Calculates the number of units needed of a medication over a given date range.	

^PSGSEL	Handles the "WARD GROUP (G), WARD (W), OR PATIENT (P)" prompt and the associated help text.
^PSGSET	Sets the variables necessary to run the Unit Dose Medications module. Also sets the variables into the ^XUTL("OR","PSG") global for use by the various Unit Dose options, to allow the option to be independent.
ENCV^PSGSETU	Used by the Unit Dose Medications options to set the package variables. If the ^XUTL("OR","PSG") global is found, this global is used to set the variables. If it is not found, the routine ^PSGSET is called.
ENIVKV^PSGSETU	These are used by the IV Medications and Unit Dose Medications
ENKV^PSGSETU	Module, (respectively), to kill the package-wide variables when exiting options.
^PSGTI	The Unit Dose interface to TaskMan, using the ^%ZTLOAD routine.
EN2^PSGVW	Prints the expanded view of an order. It calls the ^PSGVW0 routine to print the activity log, if the order has one.
^PSIV	Used for patient selection, editing of administration schedules, and selection of IV orders from the IV profile.
^PSIVACT	Called each time an IV order is addressed to update the order's status and ward location.
^PSIVCAL	Calculates the default Start and Stop times for an order during IV order entry.
^PSIVCHK	Called after an IV order has been entered or edited to ensure the order is in the correct format for that IV type.
^PSIVHLP*	These routines contain help text to be displayed to the user during interactive sessions. When a PSIVHLP* routine is invoked, the variable "HELP" is set to the name of a line label which begins the appropriate help text.
^PSIVLABL	Prints IV labels (except hyperals) to the IV label device.
^PSIVHYPL	Prints IV hyperal labels to the IV label device.

^PSIVOPT	Called each time an order entry option is invoked. When an order is chosen from the profile, this routine prompts the user on actions available on the order. When an action is chosen, the order is checked to be sure the action is allowed and to make sure another user is not currently editing the order. The orders activity log is also updated by this routine after an action has been taken on the order.
^PSIVSTAT	Creates "transaction nodes" in the IV STATS file (#50.8) each time an IV label is printed, or a "return/destroyed" item is entered. This routine is also called (at different entry points) by the PSJI BACKGROUND JOB (Compile IV Costs in Background) and PSJI COMPILE STATS (COmpile IV Statistics (IV)) options to compile these transactions into the file.
^PSIVVW	Displays an IV order to the screen when one is selected for "viewing" through the order entry or patient profile options.
^PSIVXU	When the IV Medications module is entered, this routine calls the ^PSIVSET routine, which prompts the user for the IV site parameters to be used during that session. ^PSIVXU routine stores these variables in the ^XUTL global, so they can be reused during that session without prompting the user each time they are needed.
^PSJAC	Checks to see if the patient has been transferred, discharged, readmitted, or has died and takes the appropriate action, depending on the site parameters.
^PSJO	Prints Inpatient (IV and Unit Dose) Medications orders for a patient.

16.1 Package-Wide Variables

The following is a list of the more important namespace variables used by the Inpatient Medications package. These variables are listed here for support purposes only and can change from version to version.

16.1.1 Inpatient Sign-on Variables

The following Inpatient Medications system variables are set whenever a user enters any of the Inpatient Medications options. These variables are needed to use many of the options. The variables are killed when the user exits each option.

PSJSYSU Used by the Inpatient Medications package in defining the characteristics of the user – what the user can or cannot do with regards to the package.

1st piece = 3 if the user is seen as a pharmacist,

1 if the user is seen as a nurse, otherwise, 0 or NULL

2nd piece = 1 if the user is seen as a valid provider, able to write

medication orders, otherwise, NULL

3rd piece = 3 if the user is seen as a pharmacist,

2 if the user is a pharmacy technician,

1 if the user is a nurse,

0 (or NULL), in which case the user is ward staff

4th piece = 1 if the user can select from dispense drugs when prompted

for a drug during Inpatient/Unit Dose order entry,

otherwise,

0 in which case the user must select an Orderable Item during order entry

PSJSYSP

IEN of the user's entry in the INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS file (#53.45), defined using the user logged on to the system.

PSJSYSP0

The user's record (zero node) from the INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS file (#53.45). This is another set of user characteristics that define what the user can and cannot do with regard to the Inpatient Medications package. The user, through the *Edit Inpatient User Parameters* [PSJ UEUP] option, can set some of these parameters. Other parameters can only be set by the Inpatient Supervisor. A list of these characteristics can be obtained by printing the data dictionary for the INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS file (#53.45).

PSJSYSL

Defines how the package should act in regards to Unit Dose labels when the user takes actions on Unit Dose orders.

 1^{st} piece = **0** if labels are not to be created

1 if the first label is to be created when the order is entered or completed, but not on verification

2 if the label is to be created when the order is entered and when the order is verified

3 if the first label is not to be created until the order is verified

If the setting for the first piece is 1 or 2, labels will be created when a non-verified Unit Dose order is edited. If the setting of the 1st piece is greater than 0, a label will be created on all actions taken on the order after it is verified. If the setting for the 1st piece is 0, the 2nd and 3rd pieces will be NULL.

 2^{nd} piece = device name (**ION**) to which labels are to be printed - can

be NULL, in which case labels will be created but not

printed

3rd piece = device (**IO**) to which labels are to be printed - will be NULL

if 2nd piece is NULL

PSJSYSL is defined when the user first enters an option, but is redefined each time a patient is selected to reflect the settings in the INPATIENT WARD

PARAMETERS file (#59.6) for the ward on which the patient currently resides.

PSGDT

This is the current date and time in VA FileMan internal format. This is reset as needed by the package.

^TMP("PSJUSER",\$J,"PSG",0) ^TMP("PSJUSER",\$J,"PSG",1)

Used to store the above variables, except for PSGDT. These global variables are not killed until the user completely exits VistA. If these variables are found, they are used to set PSJSYSU, PSJSYSP, and PSJSYSP0. If the ^TMP variables are not found, PSJSYSU, PSJSYSP, and PSJSYSP0 are calculated and the ^TMP variables are set accordingly.

^TMP("PSJUSER",\$J,"PSG",0)=PSJSYSU_"^"_PSJSYSP

^TMP("PSJUSER",\$J,"PSG",1)=PSJSYSP0

PSJRNF Is defined when the user first enters an option if the user holds the PSJ

RNFINISH key.

PSJIRNF Is defined when the user first enters an option if the user holds the PSJI

RNFINISH key.

PSJITECH Is defined when the user first enters an option if the user holds the PSJI

PHARM TECH key.

16.1.2 Standard Variables Used Throughout the Package

The following variables are set whenever a patient is selected.

PSJSYSW	IEN of an entry in the INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS file (#59.6), defined by the ward on which the selected patient is found to reside, or by the ward on which the patient was last found to reside if the patient is not currently admitted to the medical center.
PSJSYSW0	The record (zero node) from the INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS file (#59.6), as determined by the PSJSYSW variable. This is another set of characteristics that define what the user can and cannot do with regards to the Inpatient Medications package, determined by the ward on which the selected patient is found to reside, or last found to reside. These parameters are set by an Inpatient Supervisor or ADPAC. A list of these characteristics can be obtained by printing the DD for the INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS file (#59.6).

PSJSYSL	Defines how the package should act in regards to Unit Dose labels when the user takes actions on Unit Dose orders.		
	1st piece = 0 if labels are not to be created 1 if the first label is to be created when the order is entered or completed, but not on verification 2 if the label is to be created when the order is entered and when the order is verified 3 if the first label is not to be created until the order is verified		
	If the setting for the first piece is 1 or 2, labels will be created when a non-verified Unit Dose order is edited. If the setting of the 1 st piece is greater than 0, a label will be created on all actions taken on the order after it is verified. If the setting for the 1 st piece is 0, the 2 nd and 3 rd pieces will be NULL.		
	2 nd piece = device name (ION) to which labels are to be printed - can be NULL, in which case labels will be created but not printed		
	3^{rd} piece = device (IO) to which labels are to be printed - will be NULL if 2^{nd} piece is NULL		
	PSJSYSL is defined when the user first enters an option, but is redefined each time a patient is selected to reflect the settings in the INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS file (#59.6) for the ward on which the patient currently resides.		
PSGP	The IEN of the selected patient - the pointer to the PATIENT file (#2).		
PSGP(0)	The zero node of the entry in the PATIENT file (#2) of the selected patient.		
PSJPAD	The date of the selected patient's current or last admission, in the form of internal^external.		
PSJPBID	The short form of the selected patient's identifier, as provided by the PIMS package.		
PSJPDD	The date of the selected patient's last discharge, in the form of		
	internal^external. Will be NULL if the patient is currently admitted.		
PSJPDOB	The date of the selected patient's birth, in the form of <i>internal</i> ^external.		
PSJPDX	The short diagnosis of the selected patient's current or last admission.		
PSJPHT	The selected patient's height, in centimeters.		
PSJPRB	The selected patient's current or last room-bed.		
PSJPSEX	The selected patient's sex, in the form of internal^external.		
PSJPSSN	The selected patient's social security number.		
PSJPPID	The selected patient's identifier, as provided by the PIMS package.		
PSJPTD	The date of the last transfer of the current or last admission for the selected		
DOIDEG	patient, in the form of internal^external.		
PSJPTS	The selected patient's current or last treating specialty.		
PSJPTSP	The selected patient's current or last treating specialty provider.		

PSJPWD	The selected patient's current or last ward. This is a pointer to the WARD LOCATION file (#42).	
PSJPWDN	The name of the selected patient's current or last ward.	
PSJPWT	The selected patient's weight, in kilograms.	

16.1.3 IV Sign-on Variables

These variables are set whenever a user selects the IV or Inpatient Medications option.

PSIVPL	The default label device set either from the IV room site parameters, or
	through the Change Report/Label Devices (IV) [PSJI DEVICE] option.
PSIVPR	The default report device set either from the IV room site parameters, or
	through the Change Report/Label Devices (IV) [PSJI DEVICE] option.
PSIVSITE	Contains the site parameters for the IV room chosen upon entry to the
	package. It is the one node concatenated with the five node of the entry
	chosen in the IV ROOM file (#59.5).
PSIVSN	The pointer value to the IV ROOM file (#59.5) of entry chosen upon entry to
	the IV Medications module.

16.1.4 Variables

PSGORD	Contains the IEN of the order currently being worked on, concatenated with a set of codes that "tell" the package where to look for the order. If PSGORD contains a V, the order is an IV, and the package will look for the order at ^PS(55,PSGP, "IV",+PSGORD,. Similarly if PSGORD contains a P or a N, the package will look for the order at ^PS(53.1,+PSGORD,. If PSGORD contains a U, the package will look for the order at ^PS(55,PSGP,5,+PSGORD,.	
PSGSS	Returned by the routine PSGSEL in response to the "WARD GROUP (G), WARD (W), OR PATIENT (P)" prompt. Its value will be G, W, P, ^, or NULL.	
ON	The IEN of the IV order in the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55).	
HELP	When one of the IV help routines is invoked (PSIVHLP*), this variable is set to the line label identifying the help text to be displayed.	
P(n)	Where <i>n</i> is a number from 1 to 23. This local array is set to each piece of data stored on the zero node for an IV order (^PS(55,PSGP,"IV",ON,0)), so that a disk access is not necessary each time this information is needed.	
PSIVNOL	The number of IV labels being printed, returned, destroyed, recycled, or canceled.	

Other namespace variables usually follow certain conventions. For example, most namespace variables are namespace by routine (e.g., PSGPL for pick list variables, PSGAL for activity log variables). Most variables ending in "WD" contain the IEN of a ward in the WARD LOCATION file (#42), while those ending in "WDN" usually contain the name of the ward. Variables ending in "WG" will usually contain the IEN of a ward group from the WARD GROUP file (#57.5),

while those ending in "WGN" will usually contain the name of the ward group. Variables ending in "SD" will usually be the start date for a range of dates over which a report or process is run. Those ending in "FD" will usually be the stop date for the same range of dates.

17 On-line Documentation

17.1 On-line Help

Throughout the entire Inpatient Medications package, the user will always be able to enter a question mark (?) to obtain on-line information to assist in the choice of actions at any prompt.

17.2 Printing Data Dictionaries

The DDs are considered part of the on-line documentation for this software application. The user can, and should, print the DDs as soon as the software has been installed and initialized. The following are the files for which the user should print DDs:

50.2 IV CATEGORY 50.8 **IV STATS** 51.15 **ADMINISTRATION SHIFT** 53.1 **NON-VERIFIED ORDERS** 53.2 UNIT DOSE ORDER SET 53.3 **ACTIVITY LOG REASON** 53.4 PRE-EXCHANGE NEEDS 53.41 MAR LABELS 53.42 INPATIENT BACKGROUND JOB 53.43 MISCELLANEOUS REPORT FILE 53.44 PHYSICIANS' ORDERS 53.45 INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS 53.46 **CLINIC DEFINITION** 53.5 PICK LIST 53.55 UNIT DOSE/ATC MEDS 57.5 WARD GROUP 57.6 UNIT DOSE PICK LIST STATS 57.7 MEDICATION ADMINISTERING TEAM 57.8 **CLINIC GROUP** 59.5 IV ROOM INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS 59.6

Use VA FileMan [DATA DICTIONARY UTILITIES] option to print the DDs.

Example: How to Print DDs Using VA FileMan

```
VA FileMan 22.0

Select OPTION: 8 DATA DICTIONARY UTILITIES
Select DATA DICTIONARY UTILITY OPTION: LIST FILE ATTRIBUTES
START WITH WHAT FILE: INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS// <Enter>
GO TO WHAT FILE: INPATIENT USER PARAMETERS // <Enter>
Select SUB-FILE: <Enter>
Select LISTING FORMAT: STANDARD// BRIEF
ALPHABETICALLY BY LABEL? NO// Y (YES)
DEVICE: [Enter Print Device Here] RIGHT MARGIN: 80// <Enter>
```

The DD will now print on the user-specified device.

18 Additional Information

18.1 SAC Exemptions

The Unit Dose Medications module has been granted a permanent Standards and Conventions (SAC) exemption to use asterisk (*) reads in its interface with the ATC Unit Dose dispensing machine.

The IV Medications module has been granted a permanent SAC exemption from VA FileMan compatibility for the WARD LIST cross-reference, MANUFACTURING LIST cross-reference and the SUSPENSE LIST.

18.2 IV Ward List

This report lists all of the IV orders needed for the date and IV types specified. The Ward List must be run before scheduled labels can be printed for IV orders. The labels are printed in the order of the ward list, and only counted as usage the first time they are printed.

The data for the ward list is stored in a non-VA FileMan compatible cross-reference in the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55). Because of this, ward lists should not be manipulated using VA FileMan. The basic structure of this cross-reference is as follows:

```
^PS(55,"PSIVWL",S1,S2,S3,S4,S5)=P1^P2^P3^P4
^PS(55,"PSIVWL",S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,BCMA ID)= ""
```

where:

- S1 = The IEN of the IV Room for which the order is associated.
- S2 = The name of the ward where the patient is located.
- S3 = The first letter of the IV type, concatenated with the start date/time of the coverage period this entry is associated with. For example, if the ward list was run on 2/22/91 for admixtures which had a period of coverage from 0859 to 0858, S3 would look like "A2910222.0859."
- S4 = The IEN of the patient for whom the order exists.
- S5 = The IEN of the order.

BCMA ID = Unique Bar Code ID printed for the order.

- P1 = The number of labels needed for this period of coverage.
- P2 = The start date concatenated with the administration times for the order.
- P3 = The cumulative number of labels that have been printed for the order.
- P4 = When scheduled labels have been run, this piece is set to "1." This is used to prevent labels from being counted again in the IV STATS file (#50.8) if scheduled labels are printed more than once.

18.3 IV Manufacturing List

The IV Manufacturing List produces a report by additive or solution of all orders due to be mixed for the specified date and IV types. The total number of admixtures, piggybacks, hyperals, chemotherapies, and syringes containing each additive is shown, as well as how many belong to each patient. As the manufacturing list is compiled from the ward list cross-reference, the manufacturing list must be run after the ward list.

The data for the manufacturing list is stored in a non-VA FileMan compatible cross-reference in the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55). Because of this, manufacturing lists should not be manipulated using VA FileMan. The basic structure of this cross-reference is as follows:

The top node for each drug listed on the manufacturing list:

^PS(55,"PSIVWLM",S1,S2,S3,S4,0)=P1 where:

- S1 = The IEN of the IV Room for which this order is associated.
- S2 = The first letter of the IV type, concatenated with the start date/time of the coverage period for which this entry is associated. For example, if the manufacturing list was run on 2/22/91 for admixtures which had a period of coverage from 0859 to 0858, S2 would look like "A2910222.0859."
- S3 = The first letter of the IV type.
- S4 = If the order includes an additive, the first piece of S4 contains the first 10 characters of the additive print name, the second piece contains the additive strength, and the third piece contains "6" concatenated with the IEN of the additive in the IV ADDITIVES file (#52.6). If the order does not include an additive, piece one contains the first 10 characters of the solution print name, piece two contains the solution volume, and piece three contains "7" concatenated with the solution's IEN in the IV SOLUTIONS file (#52.7).
- P1 = The total number of each type order containing the drug identified in S4.

Each record on the manufacturing list should be in the following format:

^PS(55,"PSIVWLM",S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8)=P1^P2 where:

- S1 = The IEN of the IV Room for which this order is associated.
- S2 = The first letter of the IV type, concatenated with the start date/time of the coverage period for which this entry is associated. For example, if the manufacturing list was run on 2/22/91 for admixtures which had a period of coverage from 0859 to 0858, S2 would look like "A2910222.0859."
- S3 = The first letter of the IV type.
- S4 = If the order includes an additive, the first piece of S4 contains the first 10 characters of the additive print name, the second piece contains the additive strength, and the

third piece contains "6"; concatenated with the internal number of the additive in the IV Additives file (#52.6). If the order does not include an additive, piece one contains the first 10 characters of the solution print name, piece two contains the solution volume, and piece three contains "7"; concatenated with the solution's internal number in the IV Solutions file (#52.7).

- S5 = If the order contains an additive, piece one contains the first 10 characters of the first solution's print name, piece two contains the solution's volume, and piece three contains "7"; concatenated with the solution's IEN in the IV SOLUTIONS file (#52.7). If no additive was found for the order, S4 contains "zz6" only.
- S6 = The IEN of the patient for whom the order exists.
- S7 = The IEN of the order.
- P1 = The number of labels needed for this order and period of coverage.
- P2 = The name of the ward where the patient is located at the time the list is run.

18.4 IV Suspense List

When labels for an order are suspended, an entry is made in the "PSIVSUS" cross-reference of the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55). Because this cross-reference is non-VA FileMan compatible, suspense data should not be manipulated using VA FileMan. The basic structure of this cross-reference is as follows:

```
^{PS}(55,"PSIVSUS",S1,S2,S3,S4)=P1^{P2}^{P3} where:
```

- S1 = The IEN of the IV Room associated with this order.
- S2 = The IEN of the patient for whom the order exists.
- S3 = The IEN of the order.
- S4 = The date and time the order was suspended.
- P1 = The number of labels suspended for the order.
- P2 = The start date concatenated with the administration times for the order.
- P3 = The cumulative number of labels that have been printed for the order (does not include those labels suspended and not printed).

When the *Labels from Suspense (IV)* [PSJI SUSLBLS] option is used, the routine first deletes any orders that labels have been printed for and are more than 1 day old. The new labels are then printed, a new entry is added to the cross-reference and set to the same values as the old entry, and the old entry is then deleted. This new node shows that labels for this suspended order have already been printed, and is used by the *Reprint Label from Suspense (IV)* [PSJI SUSREP] option when reprinting batches of labels. The structure of the new node is as follows:

```
^PS(55,"PSIVSUS",S1,S2,S3,S4,S5)=P1^P2^P3
^PS(55,"PSIVSUS",S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,BCMA ID)= ""
```

where:

- S1 = The IEN of the IV Room associated with this order.
- S2 = "A" concatenated with the date and time labels for the order were printed.
- S3 = The IEN of the patient for whom the order exists.
- S4 = The IEN of the order.
- S5 = The date and time the order was suspended.
- BCMA ID = Unique Bar Code ID printed for the order.
- P1 = The number of labels suspended for the order.
- P2 = The start date concatenated with the administration times for the order.
- P3 = The cumulative number of labels that have been printed for the order (does not include those labels suspended and not printed).

The Manufacturing Record for Suspense (IV) [PSJI SUSMAN] option creates a temporary cross-reference in the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) to hold the data needed for this report. This is done so that the same routines, which build and print the Manufacturing List described above, can be used for this report also. It only exists during the running of this option. The structure of the cross-reference is as follows:

 $^{PS}(55,"PSIVSUSM",S1,S2,S3,S4,0)=P1$ where:

- S1 = The IEN of the IV Room associated with this order.
- S2 = The job number (\$J).
- S3 = The first letter of the IV type.
- S4 = If the order includes an additive, the first piece of S4 contains the first 10 characters of the additive print name, the second piece contains the additive strength, and the third piece contains "6"; concatenated with the internal number of the additive in the IV Additives file (#52.6). If the order does not include an additive, piece one contains the first 10 characters of the solution print name, piece two contains the solution volume, and piece three contains "7"; concatenated with the solution's IEN in the IV Solutions file (#52.7).
- P1 = The total number of each type order containing the drug identified in S4.

Each record on the Suspense Manufacturing List should be in the following format:

 $^{PS}(55,"PSIVWLM",S1,S2,S3,S4,S5,S6,S7)=P1$ where:

- S1 = The IEN of the IV Room associated with this order.
- S2 = The job number (\$J).

- S3 = The first letter of the IV type.
- S4 = If the order includes an additive, the first piece of S4 contains the first 10 characters of the additive print name, the second piece contains the additive strength, and the third piece contains "6"; concatenated with the IEN of the additive in the IV Additives file (#52.6). If the order does not include an additive, piece one contains the first 10 characters of the solution print name, piece two contains the solution volume, and piece three contains "7"; concatenated with the solution's IEN in the IV Solutions file (#52.7).
- S5 = If the order contains an additive, piece one contains the first 10 characters of the first solution's print name, piece two contains the solution's volume, and piece three contains "7"; concatenated with the solution's IEN in the IV Solutions file (#52.7). If no additive was found for the order, S4 contains "zz6" only.
- S6 = The IEN of the patient for whom the order exists.
- S7 = The IEN of the order.
- P1 = The number of labels suspended for this order.

18.5 Unit Dose "Defaults"

18.5.1 Order Start Date/Time Calculation

When an order is created, the software will calculate a Start Date/Time for the order. If the order is entered through a Unit Dose Order Set, the Calculated Start Date/Time is automatically entered into the order and may be edited later. If the regular, abbreviated, or ward order entry process is used, the Calculated Start Date/Time is shown as a default value during the order entry process and may be edited immediately.

If the order is an Inpatient Medication for Outpatients order, the default Start Date/Time will be the clinic Appointment Date/Time.

If the order originated in CPRS and a duration is received with the order, the default Start Date/Time will be the <u>expected first dose</u> that was displayed in CPRS at the time the order was created. The DEFAULT START DATE CALCULATION parameter is used to calculate the Calc Start Date/Time value displayed when the order is finished.

If the order originated in CPRS and no duration is received with the order, The DEFAULT START DATE CALCULATION parameter is used to calculate the Start Date/Time value. The <u>expected first dose</u> that was displayed in CPRS at the time the order was created is displayed as the Requested Start Date/Time.

This DEFAULT START DATE CALCULATION parameter is set using the *Inpatient Ward Parameters Edit* [PSJ IWP EDIT] option under the *PARameters Edit Menu* [PSJ PARAM EDIT MENU] option under the *Supervisor's Menu* [PSJU FILE]. The choices for the DEFAULT START DATE CALCULATION are as follows:

- 1. NOW If this choice is selected, the Start Date/Time will equal the Login Date/Time of the order.
- 2. CLOSEST ADMIN TIME If this choice is selected, the Admin Date/Time that is closest to the Login Date/Time of the order will be used as the default.
- 3. NEXT CLOSEST ADMIN TIME If this choice is made, the closest Admin Date/Time after the Login Date/Time of the order, will be used as the default.

Note: When an order is placed through CPRS prior to the next administration time of the schedule for the order, the Expected First Dose will be today at the next administration time. However, if the order is placed after the <u>last</u> administration time of the schedule for the order, the Expected First Dose will be the <u>next</u> administration time. This Expected First Dose <u>date/time</u> is seen through CPRS and is always based on the logic of using "next administration time," regardless of what the site has set for the ward parameter. The Expected First Dose displayed in CPRS displays as Requested Start Date/Time on the order view if no duration is received from CPRS. The Expected First Dose displays as the default Start Date/Time on the order view when a duration is received.

18.5.2 Stop Date/Time: Calculation

When an order is created, the package will calculate a Stop Date/Time for the order. If the order is entered through the abbreviated or ward order entry process, or through an Order Set, the Calculated Stop Date/Time is automatically entered into the order, and can be edited later. If the regular order entry process is used, the Calculated Stop Date/Time is shown as a default value during the order entry process, and can be edited immediately.

When calculating the default Stop Date/Time, the software uses the following criteria (in the order shown):

- 1. If the order was created in CPRS and a duration is received with the order, the order's default Stop Date/Time is calculated using the default Start Date/Time plus the duration. The system also calculates the default Stop Date/Time that would have been used if no duration had been received, and this date is displayed as the Calc Stop Date/Time.
- 2. If the patient has a default Stop Date/Time associated with him/her, and this date/time is not less than the current date/time, the order's default Stop Date/Time will be set to the patient's default Stop Date/Time.
- 3. If the order is a renewal and the Start Date/Time of the order is within three days of the patient's current default Stop Date/Time, the order's default Stop Date/Time will be set to NULL.
- 4. If the order has a Schedule Type of One-Time, the ward parameter, DAYS UNTIL STOP FOR ONE-TIME, is accessed to determine the stop date. When the ward parameter is not available, the system parameter, DAYS UNTIL STOP FOR ONE-TIME, will be used to determine the stop date. When neither parameter has been set, one-time orders will use the ward parameter, DAYS UNTIL STOP DATE/TIME, to determine the stop date instead of the start and stop date being equal.

- 5. If the Orderable Item of the order contains a day or dose limit and the Start Date/Time of the order plus the day or dose limit is less than the order's current default Stop Date/Time, the order's default Stop Date/Time will equal the order Start Date/Time plus the day or dose limit.
- 6. If the default Stop Date/Time has not been determined by the previous methods and the order is for an Inpatient or is for a clinic that has no specific stop times defined, the order's default Stop Date/Time will be calculated using the DAYS UNTIL STOP DATE/TIME and TIME OF DAY THAT ORDERS STOP parameters. These parameters may be edited under the *Inpatient Ward Parameters Edit* [PSJ IWP EDIT] option under the *PARameters Edit Menu* [PSJ PARAM EDIT MENU] option under the *Supervisor's Menu* [PSJU FILE] option. If a number is found for the DAYS UNTIL STOP DATE/TIME, the Stop Date of the order will be set to the Start Date of the order plus this number. If no number is found, the Stop Date of the order will be set to the Military time found in the TIME OF DAY THAT ORDERS STOP parameter. If no time is found in this parameter, the Stop Time will be set to the order's Start Time.
- 7. If the default Stop Date/Time has not been determined by the previous methods and the order is for an Outpatient, the stop date will be calculated using the information in the CLINIC DEFINITION file (#53.46). If no default is entered in the file, the stop date will be 14 days.

Note: The following rules resolve the issue of overlapping administration schedules for a complex order:

START DATE of a component should match the STOP DATE of a previous component. Also, the START DATE of a component does not need to align with an admin time of the new component's schedule.

TIME on the STOP DATE should always end up being an admin time.

18.5.3 Patient's Default Stop Date/Time

The software shows a default Stop Date/Time for the order when creating and renewing orders. The default depends largely on the patient's default Stop Date/Time (sometimes referred to as the patient's "wall").

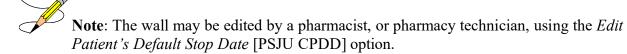
A wall will exist for a patient if the SAME STOP DATE ON ALL ORDERS parameter is set to **YES**. This parameter may be edited with the *Inpatient Ward Parameters Edit* [PSJ IWP EDIT] option under the *PARameters Edit Menu* [PSJ PARAM EDIT MENU] option under the *Supervisor's Menu* [PSJU FILE] option.

The wall for the patient is calculated based on the DAYS UNTIL STOP DATE/TIME and the TIME OF DAY THAT ORDERS STOP parameters. These parameters may be updated under the *PARameters Edit Menu* [PSJ PARAM EDIT MENU] option under the *Supervisor's Menu* [PSJU FILE] option. If a number is found for the DAYS UNTIL STOP DATE/TIME, the date of the

wall will be set to the Start Date of the order being created plus this number. If no number is found, the date of the wall will be set to the Start Date of the order plus fourteen days. If a time is found in the TIME OF DAY THAT ORDERS STOP parameter, the time of the wall will be set to that time. If no time is found, the time for the wall will be set to the order's Start Time.

The following tells when the wall is updated:

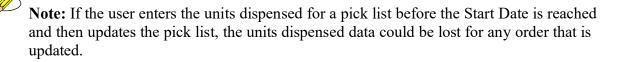
- 1. If the patient has no active orders, the wall is set to NULL.
- 2. If the order is a new order and the patient's current wall is less than the current date/time, a new wall is assigned.
- 3. If the order is a renewal and the order's Start Date plus three is greater than the current wall, a new wall is assigned.
- 4. If the order is created due to an edit, the wall remains the same.



18.5.4 Pick List Wall

When a pick list is created (run), the START DATE selected is, in effect, a wall for the pick list. As long as the actual date (and time) is less than the Start Date, the pick list can be updated. Also, until the Start Date is reached, the pick list cannot be filed away. Conversely, once the Start Date is reached, the pick list can be filed away, but can no longer be updated.

The user can now enter units dispensed before the Start Date is reached to allow greater accuracy of the units needed when a pick list is sent to the ATC dispensing machine.



19 Glossary

Action Prompts	There as	re three types of Inpatient Medications "Action"
-	prompts that occur during order entry: ListMan,	
	Patient/0	Order, and Hidden action prompts.
• ListMan Action Prompts	+	Next Screen
	-	Previous Screen
	UP	Up a Line
	DN	Down a Line
	>	Shift View to Right
	<	Shift View to Left
	FS	First screen
	LS	Last Screen
	GO	Go to Page
	RD	Re Display Screen
	PS	Print Screen
	PT	Print List
	SL	Search List
	Q	Quit
	ADPL	Auto Display (on/off)
Patient/Order Action	PU	Patient Record Updates
Prompts	DA	Detailed Allergy/ADR List
	VP	View Profile
	NO	New Orders Entry
	CM	Clinic Medication
	CM	New Clinic Medication Entry
	IN	Intervention Menu
	PI	Patient Information
	SO	Select Order
	DC	Discontinue
	ED	Edit
	FL	Flag
	VF	Verify
	HD	Hold
	RN	Renew
	AL	Activity Logs
	OC	On Call
	NL	Print New IV Labels
	RL	Reprint IV Labels
	RC	Recycled IV
	DT	Destroyed IV

	CA Cancelled IV	
Hidden Action Prompts	LBL Label Patient/Report	
•	JP Jump to a Patient	
	OTH Other Pharmacy Options	
	MAR MAR Menu	
	DC Speed Discontinue	
	RN Speed Renew	
	SF Speed Finish	
	SV Speed Verify	
	CO Copy	
	N Mark Not to be Given	
	I Mark Incomplete	
	DIN Drug Restr/Guide	
	DA Display Drug Allergies	
	OCI Overrides/Interventions	
	CK Check Drug Interaction	
Active Order	Any order which has not expired or been discontinued.	
	Active orders also include any orders that are on hold or	
	on call.	
Activity Reason Log	The complete list of all activity related to a patient order.	
	The log contains the action taken, the date of the action,	
A ativity Dular	and the user who took the action. The activity ruler provides a visual representation of the	
Activity Ruler	relationship between manufacturing times, doses due and	
	order start times. The intent is to provide the on-the-	
	floor user with a means of tracking activity in the IV	
	room and determining when to call for doses before the	
	normal delivery. The activity ruler can be enabled or	
	disabled under the SIte Parameters (IV) [PSJI SITE	
Additive	PARAMETERS] option. A drug that is added to an IV solution for the purpose of	
Additive	parenteral administration. An additive can be an	
	electrolyte, a vitamin or other nutrient, or an antibiotic.	
	Only electrolyte or multivitamin type additives can be	
	entered as IV bluid additives in CPRS.	
ADMINISTRATION	File #51.1. This file contains administration schedule	
SCHEDULE File	names and standard dosage administration times. The	
	name is a common abbreviation for an administration	
	schedule type (e.b., QUID, Q4H, PRN). The administration time entered is in military time, with each	
	time separated from the next by a dash, and times listed	
	in ascending order.	

	Ty
Administering Teams	Nursing teams used in the administration of medication to the patients. There can be a number of teams assigned to take care of one ward, with specific rooms and beds assigned to each team.
Admixture	An admisture is a type of intravenously administered medication comprised of any number of additives (including zero) in one solution. It is given at a specified flow rate; when one bottle or bag is empty, another is hung.
Allergy/ADR Order Check	The screening of a patient's documented allergies or adverse reactions gainst a medication ordered by a provider.
APSP INTERVENTION File	File #9009032.4. This file is used to enter pharmacy interventions. Interventions in this file are records of occurrences where the pharmacist had to take some sort of action involving a particular prescription or order. A record would record the provider involved, why an intervention was necessary, what action was taken by the pharmacists, etc.
Average Unit Drug Cost	The total drug cost divided by the total number of units of measurement.
BCMA	A VistA computer software package named Bar Code Medication Administration. This package validates medications against active orders prior to being administered to the patient.
BSA	Body Surface Area. The Dubois formula is used to calculate the Body Surface Area using the following formula:
	$BSA(m^2) = 0.20247 x Height(m)^{0.725} x Weight(kg)^{0.425}$
	The equation is performed using the most recent patient height and weight values that are entered into the vitals package.
	The calculation is not intended to be a replacement for independent clinical judgment.
Chemotherapy	Chemotherapy is the treatment or prevention of cancer with chemical agents. The chemotherapy IV type administration can be a syringe, admixture, or a piggyback. Once the subtype (syringe, piggyback, etc.) is selected, the order entry follows the same procedure as the type that corresponds to the selected subtype (e.g., piggyback type of chemotherapy follows the same entry procedure as regular piggyback IV).
Chemotherapy "Admixture"	The Chemotherapy "Admixture" IV type follows the same order entry procedure as the regular admixture IV type. This type is in use when the level of toxicity of the

	1 4 1 111 11 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	chemotherapy drug is high and is to be administered
	continuously over an extended period of time (e.g., seven
	days).
Chemotherapy"Piggyback"	The Chemotherapy "Piggyback" IV type follows the
	same order entry procedure as the regular piggyback IV
	type. This type of chemotherapy is in use when the
	chemotherapy drug does not have time constraints on
	how fast it must be infused into the patient. These types
	are normally administered over a 30 - 60 minute interval.
Charach angus "Cruin as?	· ·
Chemotherapy "Syringe"	The Chemotherapy "Syringe" IV type follows the same
	order entry procedure as the regular syringe IV type. Its
	administration may be continuous or intermittent. The
	pharmacist selects the type when the level of toxicity of
	the chemotherapy drug is low and needs to be infused
	directly into the patient within a short time interval
	(usually 1-2 minutes).
Clinic Group	A clinic group is a combination of outpatient clinics that
r r	have been defined as a group within Inpatient
	Medications to facilitate processing of orders.
	interioris to recriment processing of orders.
Clinical Reminder Order	CPRS Order Checks that use Clinical Reminder
Checks (CROC)	functionality, both reminder terms and reminder
	definitions, to perform checks for groups of orderable
	items.
CLINIC DEFINITION File	File #53.46. This file is used in conjunction with Inpatient
	Medications for Outpatients (IMO) to give the user the
	ability to define, by clinic, default stop dates, whether to
	auto-dc IMO orders, and whether to send IMO orders to
	BCMA. Users may also define a Missing Dose Request
	printer and a Pre-Exchange Report printer.
CLINIC GROUP File	File #57.8. This file is used to provide grouping of clinics
CENTIC GROOT THE	for the Non-Verified Pending option and miscellaneous
Continuous S	reports.
Continuous Syringe	A syringe type of IV that is administered continuously to
	the patient, similar to a hyperal IV type. This type of
	syringe is commonly used on outpatients and
	administered automatically by an infusion pump.
Coverage Times	The start and end of coverage period designates
_	administration times covered by a manufacturing run.
	There must be a coverage period for all IV types:
	admixtures and primaries, piggybacks, hyperals,
	syringes, and chemotherapy. For one type, admixtures
	1 7 9
	for example, the user might define two coverage periods; one from 1200 to 0259 and another from 0300 to 1159

	(this would mean that the user has two manufacturing times for admixtures).
	Note: If any of the five Coverage Times are not present in file 59.5 (IV Room) the following warning message will be displayed, "The [name of file 59.5 entry] IV ROOM can be updated using option 'Site Parameters (IV)' by a holder of the PSJI MGR VistA Security Key. Contact the Pharmacy Informaticist to update the IV Room parameters."
CPRS	A VistA computer software package called Computerized Patient Record Systems. CPRS is an application in VistA that allows the user to enter all necessary orders for a patient in different packages from a single application. All pending orders that appear in the Unit Dose and IV Medications modules are initially entered through the CPRS package.
CrCL	Creatinine Clearance. The CrCL value which displays in the pharmacy header is identical to the CrCL value calculated in CPRS. The formula approved by the CPRS Clinical Workgroup is the following:
	Modified Cockcroft-Gault equation using Adjusted Body Weight in kg (if ht > 60in)
	This calculation is not intended to be a replacement for independent clinical judgment.
Cumulative Doses	The number of IV doses actually administered, which equals the total number of bags dispensed less any recycled, destroyed, or canceled bags.
DATUP	Data Update (DATUP). Functionality that allows the Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System (PECS) to send out VA custom and standard commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) vendor database changes to update the production and pre-production centralized MOCHA databases at Austin and Philadelphia.
Default Answer	The most common answer, predefined by the system to save time and keystrokes for the user. The default answer appears before the two slash marks (//) and can be selected by the user by pressing Enter .
Delivery Times	The time(s) when IV orders are delivered to the wards.
Dispense Drug	The Dispense Drug name has the strength attached to it (e.g., Acetaminophen 325 mg). The name alone without strength attached is the Orderable Item name.
Dosage Ordered	After the user has selected the drug during order entry, the dosage ordered prompt is displayed.

DDIIC ELECTROL VIEC EL	File #50.4. This file contains the names of
DRUG ELECTROLYTES File	
DDUG ES	anions/cations, and their concentration units.
DRUG File	File #50. This file holds the information related to each
	drug that can be used to fill a prescription.
Electrolyte	An additive that disassociates into ions (charged
	particles) when placed in solution.
Enhanced Order Checks	Drug-Drug Interaction, Duplicate Therapy, and Dosing
	order checks that are executed utilizing FDB's
	MedKnowledge Framework APIs and database.
Entry By	The name of the user who entered the Unit Dose or IV
	order into the computer.
Hospital Supplied Self Med	Self med which is to be supplied by the Medical Center's
	pharmacy. Hospital supplied self med is only prompted
	for if the user answers Yes to the SELF MED prompt
	during order entry.
Hyperalimentation (Hyperal)	Long term feeding of a protein-carbohydrate solution.
	Electrolytes, fats, trace elements, and vitamins can be
	added. Since this solution generally provides all
	necessary nutrients, it is commonly referred to as Total
	Parenteral Nutrition (TPN). A hyperal is composed of
	many additives in two or more solutions. When the labels
	print, they show the individual electrolytes in the hyperal
	order.
Infusion Rate	The designated rate of flow of IV fluids into the patient.
INPATIENT USER	File #53.45. This file is used to tailor various aspects of
PARAMETERS File	the Inpatient Medications package with regards to
	specific users. This file also contains fields that are used
	as temporary storage of data during order entry/edit.
INPATIENT WARD	File #59.6. This file is used to tailor various aspects of
PARAMETERS File	the Inpatient Medications package with regards to
	specific wards.
Intermittent Syringe	A syringe type of IV that is administered periodically to
intermittent Syringe	the patient according to an administration schedule.
Internal Order Number	The number on the top left corner of the label of an IV
Internal Order Number	bag in brackets ([]). This number can be used to speed
IV ADDITIVES E12	up the entry of returns and destroyed IV bags.
IV ADDITIVES File	File #52.6. This file contains drugs that are used as
	additives in the IV room. Data entered includes drug
	generic name, print name, drug information, synonym(s),
	dispensing units, cost per unit, days for IV order, usual
	IV schedule, administration times, electrolytes, and quick
W. G. ED GODY	code information.
IV CATEGORY File	File #50.2. This file allows the user to create categories of drugs in order to run "tailor-made" IV cost reports for

	smooific year defined extraoring of draws. The year con
	specific user-defined categories of drugs. The user can
HV D	group drugs into categories.
IV Duration	The duration of an order may be entered in CPRS at the
	IV DURATION OR TOTAL VOLUME field in the IV
	Fluids order dialog. The duration may be specified in
	terms of volume (liters or milliliters), or time (hours or
	days). Inpatient Medications uses this value to calculate a
	default stop date/time for the order at the time the order
	is finished.
IV Label Action	A prompt, requesting action on an IV label, in the form
	of "Action ()", where the valid codes are shown in the
	parentheses. The following codes are valid:
	P – Print a specified number of labels now.
	B – Bypass any more actions.
	S – Suspend a specified number of labels for the IV
	room to print on demand.
IV Room Name	The name identifying an IV distribution area.
IV SOLUTIONS File	File #52.7. This file contains drugs that are used as
	primary solutions in the IV room. The solution must
	already exist in the DRUG file (#50) to be selected. Data
	in this file includes: drug generic name, print name,
	status, drug information, synonym(s), volume, and
	electrolytes.
IV STATS File	File #50.8. This file contains information concerning the
	IV workload of the pharmacy. This file is updated each
	time the <i>COmpile IV Statistics</i> option is run and the data
	stored is used as the basis for the AMIS (IV) report.
Label Device	The device, identified by the user, on which computer-
	generated labels will be printed.
Local Possible Dosages	Free-text dosages associated with drugs that do not meet
	all of the criteria for Possible Dosages.
LVP	Large Volume Parenteral – Admixture. A solution
EVI	intended for continuous parenteral infusion, administered
	as a vehicle for additive(s) or for the pharmacological
	effect of the solution itself. It is comprised of any
	number of additives, including zero, in one solution. An
	LVP runs continuously, with another bag hung when one
	bottle or bag is empty.
Manufacturing Times	The time(s) that designate(s) the general time when the
	manufacturing list will be run and IV orders prepared.
	This field in the SIte Parameters (IV) [PSJI SITE
	PARAMETERS] option (IV ROOM file (#59.5)) is for
	documentation only and does not affect IV processing.
	documentation only and does not affect it processing.

MEDICATION	
MEDICATION	File #57.7. This file contains wards, the teams used in the
ADMINISTERING TEAM File	administration of medication to that ward and the
MEDICATION DICTRICATION	rooms/beds assigned to that team.
MEDICATION INSTRUCTION	File #51.2. This file is used by Unit Dose and Outpatient
File	Pharmacy. It contains the medication instruction name,
MEDICATION DOUTECET	expansion, and intended use.
MEDICATION ROUTES File	File #51.2. This file contains medication route names.
	The user can enter an abbreviation for each route to be
	used at their site. The abbreviation will most likely be the Latin abbreviation for the term.
Medication Routes/	Route by which medication is administered (e.g., oral).
Abbreviations	
Appreviations	The MEDICATION ROUTES file (#51.2) contains the routes and abbreviations, which are selected by each
	VAMC. The abbreviation cannot be longer than five
	characters to fit on labels and the MAR. The user can add
	new routes and abbreviations as appropriate.
МОСНА	Medication Order Check Healthcare Application.
Non-Formulary Drugs	The medications that are defined as commercially
Tion Tormulary Drugs	available drug products not included in the VA National
	Formulary.
Non-Verified Orders	Any order that has been entered in the Unit Dose or IV
Tion y crimen or dela	Medications module that has not been verified (made
	active) by a nurse and/or pharmacist. Ward staff may not
	verify a non-verified order.
Order Check	Order checks (drug-allergy/ADR interactions, drug-drug
	interactions, duplicate drug, and duplicate therapy, and
	dosing) are performed when a new medication order is
	placed through either the CPRS or Inpatient Medications
	applications. They are also performed when medication
	orders are renewed, when Orderable Items are edited, or
	during the finishing process in Inpatient Medications.
	This functionality will ensure the user is alerted to
	possible adverse drug reactions and will reduce the
	possibility of a medication error.
Order Sets	An Order Set is a set of N pre-written orders. (N
	indicates the number of orders in an Order Set is
	variable.) Order Sets are used to expedite order entry for
	drugs that are dispensed to all patients in certain medical
Ond on Vierr	practices and procedures.
Order View	Computer option that allows the user to view detailed
	information related to one specific order of a patient. The
	order view provides basic patient information and identification of the order variables.
Oudavable Itam	
Orderable Item	An Orderable Item name has no strength attached to it
	(e.g., Acetaminophen). The name with a strength

	attached to it is the Dispense Drug name (e.g.,	
	Acetaminophen 325mg).	
Parenteral	Introduced by means other than by way of the digestive	
	track.	
Patient Profile	A listing of a patient's active and non-active Unit Dose	
	and IV orders. The patient profile also includes basic	
	patient information, including the patient's name, social	
	security number, date of birth, diagnosis, ward location,	
	date of admission, reactions, and any pertinent remarks.	
PECS	Pharmacy Enterprise Customization System. A Graphical	
	User Interface (GUI) web-based application used to	
	research, update via DATUP, maintain, and report VA	
	customizations of the commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS)	
	vendor database used to perform Pharmacy order checks	
	such as drug-drug interactions, duplicate therapy, and	
B 11 0 1	dosing.	
Pending Order	A pending order is one that has been entered by a	
	provider through CPRS without Pharmacy or Nursing	
	finishing the order. Once Pharmacy or Nursing has finished and verified the order, it will become active.	
PEPS	Pharmacy Enterprise Product Services. A suite of	
I EI S	services that includes Outpatient and Inpatient services.	
PHARMACY SYSTEM File	File #59.7. This file contains data that pertains to the	
THARMACT STSTEM FILE	entire Pharmacy system of a medical center, and not to	
	any one site or division.	
Piggyback	Small volume parenteral solution for intermittent	
1 1987 Such	infusion. A piggyback is comprised of any number of	
	additives, including zero, and one solution; the mixture is	
	made in a small bag. The piggyback is given on a	
	schedule (e.g., Q6H). Once the medication flows in, the	
	piggyback is removed; another is not hung until the	
	administration schedule calls for it.	
Possible Dosages	Dosages that have a numeric dosage and numeric	
	dispense units per dose appropriate for administration.	
	For a drug to have possible dosages, it must be a single	
	ingredient product that is matched to the VA PRODUCT	
	file (#50.68). The VA PRODUCT file (#50.68) entry	
	must have a numeric strength and the dosage form/unit	
	combination must be such that a numeric strength	
	combined with the unit can be an appropriate dosage selection.	
Dro Evahanga Unita		
Pre-Exchange Units	The number of actual units required for this order until	
Drimary Solution	the next cart exchange. A solution usually an LVP administered as a vehicle for	
Primary Solution	A solution, usually an LVP, administered as a vehicle for additive(s) or for the pharmacological effect of the	
	solution itself. Infusion is generally continuous. An LVP	
	solution usen, infusion is generally continuous. All L V I	

June 2023

	or piggyback has only one solution (primary solution). A		
	hyperal can have one or more solutions.		
Print Name	Drug generic name, as it is to appear on pertinent IV		
	output, such as labels and reports. Volume or Strength is		
	not part of the print name.		
Print Name{2}	Field used to record the additives contained in a		
	commercially purchased premixed solution.		
Profile	The patient profile shows a patient's orders. The Long		
	profile includes all the patient's orders, sorted by status:		
	active, non-verified, pending, and non-active. The Short		
	profile will exclude the patient's discontinued and		
	expired orders.		
Prompt	A point at which the system questions the user and waits		
	for a response.		
Provider	Another term for the physician involved in the		
	prescription of an IV or Unit Dose order for a patient.		
PSJI MGR	The name of the <i>key</i> that allows access to the supervisor		
	functions necessary to run the IV medications software.		
	Usually given to the Inpatient package coordinator.		
PSJI PHARM TECH	The name of the <i>key</i> that must be assigned to pharmacy		
	technicians using the IV Medications module. This key		
	allows the technician to finish IV orders, but not verify		
DOM DVD CE	them.		
PSJI PURGE	The key that must be assigned to individuals allowed to		
	purge expired IV orders. This person will most likely be		
DO II DAIFINICII	the IV application coordinator.		
PSJI RNFINISH	The name of the <i>key</i> that is given to a user to allow the finishing of IV orders. This user must also be a holder of		
	the PSJ RNURSE key.		
PSJI USR1	The primary menu option that may be assigned to nurses.		
PSJI USR2	The primary menu option that may be assigned to harses.		
1551 USINZ	technicians.		
PSJU MGR	The name of the <i>primary menu option</i> and of the <i>key</i> that		
1 See Mar	must be assigned to the pharmacy package coordinators		
	and supervisors using the Unit Dose Medications		
	module.		
PSJU PL	The name of the <i>key</i> that must be assigned to anyone		
	using the <i>Pick List Menu</i> options.		
PSJ PHARM TECH	The name of the <i>key</i> that must be assigned to pharmacy		
	technicians using the Unit Dose Medications module.		
PSJ RNFINISH	The name of the <i>key</i> that is given to a user to allow the		
	finishing of a Unit Dose order. This user must also be a		
	holder of the PSJ RNURSE key.		
PSJ RNURSE	The name of the <i>key</i> that must be assigned to nurses		
	using the Unit Dose Medications module.		

PSJ RPHARM	The name of the <i>key</i> that must be assigned to a		
	pharmacist to use the Unit Dose Medications module. If		
	the package coordinator is also a pharmacist he/she must		
	also be given this key.		
PSJ STAT NOW ACTIVE	A mail group that notifies subscribers when a pending		
ORDER Mail Group	STAT or NOW order is made active.		
PSJ STAT NOW PENDING	A mail group that notifies subscribers when a pending		
ORDER Mail Group	STAT or NOW order has been received from CPRS.		
Quick Code	An abbreviated form of the drug generic name (from one		
	to ten characters) for IV orders. One of the three drug		
	fields on which lookup is done to locate a drug. Print		
	name and synonym are the other two. Use of quick codes		
	will speed up order entry, etc.		
Report Device	The device, identified by the user, on which computer-		
	generated reports selected by the user will be printed.		
Schedule	The frequency of administration of a medication (e.g.,		
	QID, QDAILY, QAM, STAT, Q4H).		
Schedule Type	Codes include: O - one time (i.e., STAT - only once), P -		
	PRN (as needed; no set administration times). C-		
	continuous (given continuously for the life of the order;		
	usually with set administration times). R - fill on request		
	(used for items that are not automatically put in the cart -		
	but are filled on the nurse's request. These can be		
	multidose items (e.g., eye wash, kept for use by one		
	patient and is filled on request when the supply is		
	exhausted). And OC - on call (one time with no specific		
	time to be given, i.e., 1/2 hour before surgery).		
Self Med	Medication that is to be administered by the patient to		
	himself.		
Standard Schedule	Standard medication administration schedules stored in		
	the ADMINISTRATION SCHEDULE file (#51.1).		
Start Date/Time	The date and time an order is to begin.		
STAT and NOW Order	Sends a text message to subscribers of the PSJ STAT		
Notification	NOW mail groups when a pending STAT or NOW order		
	has been received from CPRS or has been verified and		
	made active.		
Status	A - active, E - expired, R - renewed (or reinstated), D -		
	discontinued, H - on hold, I - incomplete, or N - non-		
	verified, U – unreleased, P – pending, O – on call, DE –		
	discontinued edit, RE – reinstated, DR – discontinued		
	renewal.		
Stop Date/Time	The date and time an order is to expire.		
Stop Order Notices	A list of patient medications that are about to expire and		
•	may require action.		
L	1 * 1		

S .	The CTY of the state of the sta	
Syringe	Type of IV that uses a syringe rather than a bottle or bag. The method of infusion for a syringe-type IV may be	
	continuous or intermittent.	
G • G•		
Syringe Size	The syringe size is the capacity or volume of a particular	
	syringe. The size of a syringe is usually measured in	
	number of cubic centimeters (ccs).	
TPN	Total Parenteral Nutrition. The intravenous	
	administration of the total nutrient requirements of the	
	patient. The term TPN is also used to mean the solution	
	compounded to provide those requirements.	
Units per Dose	The number of Units (tablets, capsules, etc.) to be	
•	dispensed as a Dose for an order. Fractional numbers will	
	be accepted.	
VA Drug Class Code	A drug classification system used by VA that separates	
9	drugs into different categories based upon their	
	characteristics. IV cost reports can be run for VA Drug	
	Class Codes.	
VDL	Virtual Due List. This is a Graphical User Interface	
, 22	(GUI) application used by the nurses when administering	
	medications.	
Ward Group	A ward group indicates inpatient nursing units (wards)	
waru Group	that have been defined as a group within Inpatient	
	Medications to facilitate processing of orders.	
WARD GROUP File	·	
WARD GROUP FILE	File #57.5. This file contains the name of the ward group,	
	and the wards included in that group. The grouping is	
	necessary for the pick list to be run for specific carts and	
W. LG. N	ward groups.	
Ward Group Name	A field in the WARD GROUP File (#57.5) used to	
	assign an arbitrary name to a group of wards for the pick	
	list and medication cart.	
WARD LOCATION File	File #42. This file contains all of the facility ward	
	locations and their related data, i.e., Operating beds,	
	Bedsection, etc. The wards are created/edited using the	
	Ward Definition option of the Automatic Data	
	Transmission (ADT) module.	
	Handingston (ADT) module.	

20 Appendix A: Inpatient Medication Orders for Outpatients-Phase I & II and Inpatient Medication Regs for SFG IRA-Phase II

20.1 Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description of the new features and functions of the Inpatient Medication Orders for Outpatients and the Inpatient Medication Requirements for SFG IRA – Phase II projects. These projects consist of multiple patches, which must be installed for the functionality to perform.

This product shall run on standard hardware platforms used by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Healthcare facilities. These systems consist of standard or upgraded Alpha AXP clusters and run VMS DSM, or Cache VMS.

The following software must be running to support the enhancements requested:

- Kernel V. 8.0
- VA FileMan V. 22.0
- MailMan V. 8.0
- Inpatient Medications V. 5.0
- Scheduling V. 5.3
- Order Entry Results Reporting V. 3.0 (CPRS)Bar Code Medication Administration V. 3.0 (BCMA)

Note: PSI-03-060 "IV Fluid Dialog" has been addressed in CPRS GUI V. 25 by adding a new field "Duration or Total Volume" to the IV dialog per the CPRS Clinical Workgroup recommendation. By using this field, a user can specify administrative duration or total volume for the IV order. This new field, when utilized as a duration, however, will override the IV Room site parameter LVP'S GOOD FOR HOW MANY DAYS, as well as any other time restrictions on Orderable Items. Additional CPRS Clinical and Inpatient Medications Workgroup discussion is necessary to determine a resolution to this issue.

20.2 Inpatient Medication Orders for Outpatients – Phase I & II

The new features, functions, and enhancements of the Inpatient Medication Orders for Outpatients are grouped and discussed below. These changes will give the user the ability to order unit dose medications for outpatients. This project consists of multiple patches, which must be installed for the functionality to perform.

• OR*3*195 (with GUI V. 25) (released January 2005)

- PSS*1*59 (released January 2005)
- PSJ*5*111 (released January 2005)
- SD*5.3*285 (released March 2005)
- PSJ*5*112 (released March 2005)
- PSS*1*86 (released March 2005)

20.2.1 Inpatient Medications V. 5.0

This section defines the functionality required for permitting Inpatient Medication unit dose orders for Outpatients.

20.2.1.1 New Functionality

Unit Dose Medications

Modifications were made to most Unit Dose Medications options to allow processing of unit dose orders for patients currently in or with an appointment scheduled for a clinic that allows Inpatient Medication orders. The order will be associated with a specific clinic and appointment. However, the order may cover more than one appointment. The existing IV order functionality for Outpatients that are not in a clinic that allows administration of Inpatient Medications for Outpatients (IMO) will not be affected by this enhancement.

- 1. All Inpatient Medications unit dose orders for Outpatients shall sort under the Clinic or Clinic Group for the following options:
 - a. Non-Verified/Pending Orders [PSJU VBW] Pending/Non-Verified Order Totals Display
 - b. Non-Verified/Pending Orders [PSJU VBW] Unit Dose Orders Selection Display
- 2. The Patient Information Display screen was modified to add Clinic and Date/Time of Appointment. Only those appointments with a clinic that allows administration of Inpatient Medications will be displayed.
- 3. The software was modified to allow an Inpatient Medications unit dose non-verified order for an outpatient to be selected, finished, accepted and verified via the following options:
 - a. Non-Verified Orders [PSJU VBW]
 - b. Inpatient Order Entry [PSJ OE]
- 4. The clinic and appointment date and time that the order is associated with will be stored in the PHARMACY PATIENT file (#55) for both unit dose and IV orders.
- 5. Modifications were made to specific Reports on the Reports Menu that will allow sorting and reporting for patients that are currently in or with an appointment scheduled for a clinic that allows administration of Inpatient Medication orders for Outpatients. The following options were modified to allow selection by the Ward Group ^OTHER or to select Outpatients:
 - a. Inpatient Profile [PSJ PR]
 - b. Action Profile #1 [PSJU AP-1]

- c. Medications Due Worksheet [PSJ MDWS]
- d. Patient Profile Extended [PSJ EXTP]
- 6. Modifications were made to specific Reports on the Reports Menu that will allow sorting and reporting by Clinic and Clinic Group for patients that are currently in or with an appointment scheduled for a clinic that allows administration of Inpatient Medication orders for Outpatients. The following options were modified:
 - a. Action Profile #2 [PSJU AP-2]
 - b. Patient Profile (Unit Dose) [PSJU PR]
 - c. Inpatient Stop Order Notices [PSJ EXP]
 - d. Label Print/Reprint [PSJU LABEL]
- 7. The MAR reports were modified in the following ways:
 - a. Allow selection of Clinic and Clinic Group, to include Outpatients with Inpatient Medication orders.
 - b. Leave the Room/Bed blank when printing Outpatients.
 - c. Change the 'Ward' to 'Loc'.
 - d. Print Ward for Loc for Inpatients and hospital location for Loc for Outpatients.
- 8. Messaging between CPRS and Inpatient Medications has been changed to include the appointment date/time for Inpatient Medication orders for Outpatients that are associated with a clinic appointment.
- 9. The CLINIC STOP DATES file (#53.46) was renamed to the CLINIC DEFINITION file (#53.46). The *Clinic Stop Dates* [PSJ CSD] option has been removed, and the *Clinic Definition* [PSJ CD] option has been added under the *PARameters Edit Menu* [PSJ PARAM EDIT MENU] option. The option allows sites to define additional parameters on a clinic-by-clinic basis for handling Inpatient Medications for Outpatients orders. Users can define, by clinic, stop date calculations, auto-dc behavior, and availability in BCMA.
- 10. With patch PSJ*5*399, the user will be prompted for Indication. The list of indications is retrieved from the Pharmacy Orderable item file (#50.7) field #14 MOST COMMON INDICATION FOR USE and field #13 INDICATION FOR USE subfile (#50.713). Indication is not a required field in backdoor but is a required field in CPRS.

20.2.2 Order Entry Results Reporting V. 3.0 (CPRS)

This section defines the functionality that CPRS now provides to permit an ordering provider to enter an Inpatient Medication (unit dose) order for any Outpatient in an authorized HOSPITAL LOCATION file (#44) as established by the Location for Current Activities.

20.2.2.1 New Functionality

CPRS was modified to present the user with the Inpatient Medication Order Dialog in conjunction with the Inpatient Orderable Item Medication list when an order is placed for an Outpatient from an authorized Hospital Location.

When a user selects the Inpatient Medication Order action in a Hospital Location that is not authorized, they shall continue to be presented with the IV Medication Orderable Item list. If an IV Medication order needs to be placed for an Outpatient from an authorized clinic, sites that have not added the IV Medications list to the **Write Order** list will need to do so.

Inpatient Medication (unit-dose) orders are permitted for Outpatients when the following conditions are met:

- The patient has a status of *Outpatient*.
- The patient has an appointment on the current day, or a day in the future, in an authorized Hospital Location.
- The unit dose order is being placed against an authorized Hospital Location.
- The order is placed from the CPRS Orders Tab or the CPRS Meds Tab when the parameter ORWDX is set with a menu pointing to the Inpatient Medication order dialog.

The system was modified to permit Inpatient Medication orders to be placed for patients in an authorized clinic, without a scheduled appointment, when the visit is concurrent with placement of the order. This permission allows designated Hospital Locations, such as the Emergency Room, to submit Inpatient orders in the absence of a scheduled appointment in an authorized clinic.

Inpatient Medication orders written for outpatients have the status of inpatient orders. They are:

- Filled by Inpatient Pharmacy
- Dispensed by Inpatient Pharmacy
- Displayed in CPRS as inpatient orders

CPRS continues to apply all existing medication order checks to the Inpatient Medication orders written for Outpatients.

Providers are permitted to use Personal Quick Orders to submit orders from the Inpatient Medication Orderable Item list when such orders are congruent with the patient's appointment in an authorized Hospital location. Medication quick orders that have been created and placed on site-defined order menus shall perform according to existing functionality.

Users shall continue to be permitted to define the date range of appointments listed in the Location for Current Activities box with the appointments/visits conforming to the API ORWCV VST.

20.2.2.2 Modified and New Routines

ORWDX (Modified)

Before saving the Inpatient Medication Order for an Outpatient, the routine will run an internal check to see if it is an IMO order. If true, the display group will be set to inpatient display group. The order will be saved with the appointment data.

ORMBLD (New)

Previously, the Health Level Seven (HL7) message of Inpatient Medication order was passed to the Inpatient Medications package from CPRS side without the scheduled appointment data. The HL7 message of Inpatient Medication order shall now include the appointment data along with the order's data.

ORWDXA (New)

When any of the copy, change, and renew actions are being taken on IMO orders, the validation routine shall check the authorization of the hospital location. If it is an authorized location, the action can proceed, otherwise, action shall be denied.

20.2.2.3 CPRS Modifications for Inpatient Medications Interface

CPRS shall pass to the Inpatient Medication (IPM) the IEN of the HOSPITAL LOCATION file (#44) from which the medication orders are being written and the appointment the order is being written against. CPRS shall use the existing HL7 messaging with IPM.

20.2.2.4 CPRS Requirements for Post-Entry Action

IMO orders are eligible for post-entry actions when the order-action is submitted against an appointment/visit in an authorized clinic on the current day or in the future. The following actions are permitted:

- Change
- Copy to New Order
- Renew

The system was modified to display warning dialogs if a user attempts a post-entry edit action on an existing IMO order from an unauthorized clinic or if the action is not permitted.

20.2.3 Scheduling V. 5.3

This section defines the functionality that Scheduling will provide to define Inpatient Medications orders in the HOSPITAL LOCATION file (#44) and in the API, which will return the necessary information to CPRS to process an order.

20.2.3.1 New Functionality

The HOSPITAL LOCATION file (#44) was modified to add the ADMINISTER INPATIENT MEDS? field (#2802). Valid values are YES and null. A YES value indicates that the clinic is authorized to dispense Inpatient Medications to Outpatients. This field is editable to allow a YES to be deleted.

The *Set-up a Clinic* [SDBUILD] option was modified to include a prompt for the new ADMINISTER INPATIENT MEDS? field (#2802).

A new Inpatient Medications to Clinic [SD IMO EDIT] option was added, which enables Non-

Scheduling users to modify the values of the ADMINISTER INPATIENT MEDS? field (#2802) outside of the *Set-up a Clinic* [SDBUILD] option. This option allows the user to select the clinic in the HOSPITAL LOCATION NAME field (#.01) and enter YES to designate the clinic is authorized to dispense Inpatient Medications to Outpatients in the ADMINISTER INPATIENT MEDS?" field (#2802).

Scheduling provides an API to return the date/time of a scheduled appointment or checked-in visit in an authorized clinic for a selected patient. The date/time of the checked-in visit shall be not less than today@.0001 and not greater than today @2359. Appointments scheduled for the current day or a day in the future are allowed regardless of check-in status.

20.3 Inpatient Medication Requirements for SFG IRA – Phase II

This section provides a brief description of the new features, functions, and enhancements of the Inpatient Medication Requirements for SFG IRA – Phase II project. This project consists of multiple patches, which must be installed for the functionality to perform.

- OR*3*195 (with GUI V. 25)
- PSS*1*59
- PSJ*5*111

20.3.1 Inpatient Medications V. 5.0 and Pharmacy Data Management V. 1.0

The Inpatient Medications Requirements for the Special Focus Group IRA – Phase II project will prevent users from entering free-text schedules for inpatient medication orders. This change was requested for patient safety purposes. There have been problems with the calculation of the correct frequency for schedules that are entered as free-text. The best example is the schedule "EVERY NIGHT". A person can interpret this easily. However, using pattern matching logic, the only character that is recognized is the letter 'H', which would indicate an 'hourly' schedule, rather than the once-a-day that is being requested.

For the purposes of this project a valid schedule must meet one of the following conditions:

- Defined in the ADMINISTRATION SCHEDULE file (#51.1)
- Contain PRN, if the rest of the schedule is in the ADMINISTRATION SCHEDULE file (#51.1), i.e., Q4H PRN, where Q4H is in 51.1.
- Day-of-Week or Day-of-Week@admin time schedule
- Admin-time only schedule format

The patch PSS*1*59 helps accomplish this by changing the validation of schedules entered through Computerized Patient Record System (CPRS) V. 1.0. This validation requires that schedule meet the valid schedule guidelines above. In addition, this patch modifies the definition of schedules in the ADMINISTRATION SCHEDULE file (#51.1). To accomplish this, the following changes are being made to the PSSJ SCHEDULE EDIT input template:

- Do not allow entry of a schedule with the name of "OTHER."
- Do not allow entry of administration times for odd schedules.

• Display the calculated frequency to the user.

Based on the upcoming requirement from the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospital Organizations, schedule names that are considered dangerous will no longer be allowed. The four schedules that will no longer be allowed are: QD, HS, TIW, and QOD. These schedules cannot be used either alone or as part of a schedule name. For example: QD is not allowed. Neither is QD ONCE.

The Inpatient Medications patch PSJ*5*111 helps accomplish the goals of the Inpatient Medications Requirements for the Special Focus Group IRA – Phase II project by ensuring that no order will be allowed to become active if the schedule does not meet the guideline outlined above.

Note: No changes are forced for currently active orders. However, when an action other than discontinue is taken on the order, the software will require the user to select a schedule that meets the valid schedule conditions listed above.

Order Entry Results Reporting V. 3.0 (CPRS)

When placing inpatient medication orders, users can no longer enter free-text schedules. Instead, users must select standard schedules from the Schedule list box or select "OTHER" from the Schedule list box to create a customized day-of-week or admin/time schedule. If users try to copy, transfer, or renew inpatient medication orders, CPRS allows only orders with valid schedules to proceed.

Note: If the user selects "OTHER" to create a customized schedule, the order may require that the pharmacist and the physician work out a valid schedule, which might delay the order becoming active. The parameter ORWIM NSS MESSAGE enables sites to customize the message in the text box on the Order with Schedule "OTHER" dialog to inform providers that a delay may be caused or give instructions. A default message appears in the text box if the site does not enter one.

20.4 Installation

20.4.1 Overview

To install the necessary patches, you must install the Computerized Patient Record System (CPRS) V. 1.0 GUI V. 25 multi-package build, following its installation instructions.

20.4.2 Post-Installation Setup

When you are ready to implement Inpatient Medication Orders for Outpatients, you will need to perform the following setup actions.

20.4.2.1 CPRS V. 1.0

You will need to add the Clinic Medications display group. Please refer to the CPRS V. 1.0 GUI V. 25 Release Notes (OR_30_195RN.PDF) for detailed instructions on adding the Clinic Medications display group.

20.4.2.2 Scheduling V. 5.3

Use the *Set-up a Clinic* [SDBUILD] option or the *Inpatient Medications To Clinic* [SD IMO EDIT] option to mark the appropriate HOSPITAL LOCATIONS as able to administer inpatient medications.

20.4.2.3 Inpatient Medications V. 5.0

Use the *Clinic Definition* [PSJ CD] option to define the behavior you require for Inpatient Medication Orders for Outpatients. In this option, you can control the auto-dc of IMO orders (where Inpatient Medications V. 5.0 controls this action), the stop date calculation, and whether or not IMO orders will be sent to BCMA if the patient is admitted.

21 Appendix B: Pharmacy Interface Automation

21.1 Introduction

This appendix provides a brief description of the new features and functions of the Pharmacy Interface Automation project. This projects consist of multiple patches, which must be installed for the functionality to perform.

The Clinical Ancillary Services (CAS) Development Delivery of Pharmacy enhancements (DDPE) Pharmacy Interface Automation project supports the initiative to create an automated interface between the Pharmacy Automated Dispensing Equipment (PADE) used in the inpatient and outpatient care settings and VistA Pharmacy and Admission Discharge Transfer (ADT) applications. This will allow VA health care users the ability to access, transmit, receive alerts, and generate reports on medication transactions.

Pharmacy Interface Automation is a vital enhancement to the medication transaction functions of the PADE. It will allow pharmacists to access dispensing equipment remotely; keep a perpetual inventory of all medication received, dispensed, and wasted; alert the pharmacy of medication removed from the devices without orders; and establishes monitors for potentially inappropriate electronic pharmacy transactions.

This product shall run on standard hardware platforms used by the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Healthcare facilities.

The minimum required VistA software is:

Package	Minimum Version Needed
Adverse Reaction Tracking (ART)	4.0
BCMA	3.0
Computerized Patient Record System (CPRS)	3.0
Controlled Substance	3.0
Drug Accountability	3.0
VA FileMan	22.0
HL7	2.4
Inpatient Medications (IP)	5.0
Kernel	8.0
MailMan	7.1
Master Patient Index/Patient Demographics (MPI/PD)	1.0
National Drug File (NDF)	4.0
Nursing Service	4.0
Order Entry/Results Reporting (OERR)	3.0
Registration	5.3
Pharmacy Data Management (PDM)	1.0
Remote Procedure Call (RPC) Broker	1.1
Scheduling	5.3

21.2 New Functionality

A new automated bidirectional interface between VistA and PADE will be designed and developed utilizing VIE as the middleware component for communication of HL7 messages and error handling. The added functional components are:

- Provide pharmacists the capability to remotely access dispensing equipment to provide the pharmacist the status of drugs: whether they have been dispensed, or in the queue or some error condition that may have been encountered by the dispensing equipment.
- Provide PADE the capability to transmit dispensing information to VistA Pharmacy to keep a perpetual inventory of all drugs/medications received, dispensed, and wasted.
- Provide PADE the capability to alert VistA Pharmacy of medication removal from PADE without orders.
- Establish monitors of all potentially inappropriate electronic pharmacy transactions. The contractor shall implement trending reports in order to address and detect potentially inappropriate pharmacy transactions, such as drug diversion. For example, reports include the ability to sort transactions by nursing, user, drug, etc., and from the VA-side of the interface.

Refer to the following Pharmacy Interface Automation documents for additional information:

- Pharmacy Interface Automation Installation Guide
- Inpatient Medications Nurse's User Manual
- <u>Pharmacy Interface Automation Troubleshooting Guide</u>
- Pharmacy Data Management Technical Manual/Security Guide
- Pharmacy Data Management User Manual

21.3 Options and Build Components

The following are the options and build components for Pharmacy Interface Automation for PSJ*5.0*317:

- 1. The following new files were created:
 PADE SYSTEM SETUP file (#58.7)
 PADE SEND AREA file (#58.71)
 PADE OUTBOUND MESSAGES file (#58.72)
 PADE INVENTORY SYSTEM file (#58.601)
 PADE INBOUND TRANSACTIONS file (#58.6)
 PADE DISPENSING DEVICE file (#58.63)
 PADE USER file (#58.64)
- 2. A new menu, PADE Main Menu [PSJ PADE MAIN MENU], with the following options was created:

PADE Send Area Setup [PSJ PADE SEND AREA SETUP] option

PADE System Setup [PSJ PADE SETUP] option

PADE Send Surgery Cases [PSJ PADE SEND SURGERY CASES] option

PADE Send Patient Orders [PSJ PADE SEND ORDERS] option

PADE Inventory Setup [PSJ PADE INVENTORY MENU] option

- ... Inventory System Setup [PSJ PADE INVENTORY SYSTEM] option
- ...Dispensing Device Setup [PSJ PADE DEVICE SETUP] option

PADE Reports [PSJ PADE REPORTS MENU] option

- ...PADE On-Hand Amounts [PSJ PADE INVENTORY REPORT] option
- ...PADE Transaction Report [PSJ PADE TRANSACTION REPORT] option
- 3. A new security key, PSJ PADE MGR, was created to allow access to the above menus noted in item 2.
- 4. The option, PADE System Division Setup [PSJ PADE DIVISION SETUP], was exported as a separate option so that it can be given to an assigned user to set up a division under a PADE.
- 5. A new security key, PSJ PADE ADV, was created to allow access to the above option noted in item 4.
- 6. The option, PADE Surgery Task [PSJ PADE SURGERY TASK], was exported as a standalone option so that sites can schedule it as a recurring task.
- 7. The option, PADE Appointment Task [PSJ PADE APPOINTMENT TASK], was exported as a standalone option so that sites can schedule it as a recurring task.
- 8. Two HL7 application parameters, PSJ VISTA and PSJ PADE SERVER, were created for site specific information.
- 9. One Logical Link, PSJ PADE, was created to support the Outbound HL7 messages.
- 10. The following protocols were created to receive and send outbound Admission, Discharge and Transfer (ADT) events:

PSJ ADT-A01 ROUTER

PSJ ADT-A01 SERVER - Admission event

PSJ ADT-A01 CLIENT

PSJ ADT-A02 SERVER - Transfer event

```
PSJ ADT-A02 CLIENT
PSJ ADT-A03 SERVER - Discharge event
PSJ ADT-A03 CLIENT
PSJ ADT-A08 SERVER - Demographic changes
PSJ ADT-A08 CLIENT
PSJ ADT-A11 SERVER - Cancel Admission event
PSJ ADT-A11 CLIENT
PSJ ADT-A12 SERVER - Cancel Transfer event
PSJ ADT-A13 SERVER - Cancel Discharge event
PSJ ADT-A13 CLIENT
```

PSJ ADT-A01 ROUTER is setup as a subscribing protocol to VAFC ADT-A01 SERVER, VAFC ADT-A02 SERVER, VAFC ADT-A03 SERVER, VAFC ADT-A08 SERVER, VAFC ADT-A08-TSP SERVER (bed switch), VAFC ADT-A11 SERVER, VAFC ADT-A12 SERVER, VAFC ADT-A13 SERVER.

In the REGISTRATION V. 5.3 package, options like Admit a Patient [DG ADMIT PATIENT], Transfer a Patient [DG TRANSFER PATIENT], Discharge a Patient [DG DISCHARGE PATIENT], Switch Bed [DG BED SWITCH] etc., will trigger appropriate outbound HL7 messages.

The routine tied to protocol PSJ ADT-A01 ROUTER that subscribes to these events (VAFC ADT related protocol) will scan the HL7 message and will build a modified copy of the HL7 message including the Allergy (AL1) and the Observation/Result (OBX) segments. The generated HL7 message will be sent to the respective PADE via the Vitria Interface Engine (VIE).

11. The following protocols were created to receive and send outbound Clinic check-ins and appointments.

PSJ SIU-SDAM ROUTER - subscribing protocol to VAFC ADT-A08-SDAM SERVER

PSJ SIU-S12 SERVER - event driver for clinic check-in PSJ SIU-S12 CLIENT - subscriber

During patient check-in in the Scheduling V. 5.3 package, the protocol, VAFC ADT-A08-SDAM SERVER builds a standard HL7 message. The routine tied to protocol PSJ SIU-SDAM ROUTER that subscribes to the VAFC ADT-A08-SDAM SERVER, will scan the HL7 message and will build a new copy of the HL7 message including the Allergy (AL1) and the Observation/Result (OBX) segments. The generated HL7 message will be sent to the respective PADE via the Vitria Interface Engine (VIE).

12. The following protocols were created to send outbound order messages in the form of RDE-Oll HL7 messages to the appropriate PADE system. PSJ RDEO11 SERVER PSJ RDEO11 CLIENT

In Inpatient Medications, when orders are verified, edited, renewed, discontinued, reinstated, put on hold/removed from hold, and when orders are discontinued in Computerized Patient Record System (CPRS) V. 3.0, an outbound HL7 message will be sent to the respective PADE via the Vitria Interface Engine (VIE).

13. The following protocols were created to receive and process inbound PADE Activity (e.g., Dispense, Load, etc.) in the form of

OMS-005 HL7 messages:
PSJ PADE OMS-005 EVENT
PSJ PADE OMS-005 SUB
PSJ PADE OMS-005 EVENT 2.3
PSJ PADE OMS-005 SUB 2.3

Backward compatible HL7 v2.3 protocols accept and parse current industry standard Pocket Maintenance (\mbox{ZPM}) segments to facilitate transition to the new PADE standard.

Inbound HL7 messages from the PADE vendor are validated and filed into the PADE INBOUND TRANSACTION file (#58.6), which triggers an automatic update of the inventory information in the PADE INVENTORY SYSTEM file (#58.601).

- 14. A new multiple, DWO MESSAGE ENTITY, has been added to the PADE INVENTORY SYSTEM file (#58.601) to contain mail groups that will receive Mailman messages when PADE drugs are Dispensed Without an Order (DWO).
- 15. A new multiple, CONFIG ERRORS MAIL GROUPS, has been added to the PADE INVENTORY SYSTEM file (#58.601) to receive error messages when configuration problems are encountered with Inbound PADE HL7 messages.
- 16. A new multiple, DATA ERRORS MAIL GROUPS, has been added to the PADE INVENTORY SYSTEM file (#58.601) to receive error messages when data validation problems are encountered with Inbound PADE HL7 messages.
- 17. Inpatient Pharmacy Order Entry screens have been modified to display PADE inventory information, specifically:
 - a. The Inpatient Pharmacy Order Entry order detail screens will contain a new "PADE" column when displaying Dispense Drugs, containing the PADE inventory availability for the displayed dispense drug. To make room for the PADE inventory information, the message field will continue displaying, but drug classes will no longer display as a FileMan identifier when a list of dispense drug choices are displayed.
 - b. The Inpatient Pharmacy Order Entry Patient Profile screen includes a flag, (PD), indicating whether or not the order contains a drug that is a PADE stock item. If a drug is both a PADE item and a Ward Stock item, the ward stock flag (WS) is combined with the PADE flag (WP).
- 18. A Kernel parameter, PSJ PADE OE BALANCES, has been created to allow each site to control whether or not PADE inventory information displays in the Inpatient Order Entry profile screens and drug lookups. A prompt to set the parameter has been added to the new PSJ PADE INVENTORY Input Template, accessible via the Inventory System Setup [PSJ PADE INVENTORY SYSTEM] option.
- 19. The option, Pick List [PSJU PL], has been modified to include the drug Internal Entry Number (IEN) field after the drug name and to include the word "PADE" if the medication listed is a PADE stock item.

- 20. A new Protocol, PSJ LM PADE ACTIVITY, has been added to the PSJ LM PROFILE HIDDEN ACTIONS Protocol to display a new hidden action (PD) in the Inpatient Pharmacy patient profile screen. The new PD hidden action displays all of the PADE transactions for the patient being displayed.
- 21. The Pre-Exchange DOSES prompt that displays after verifying an Inpatient Unit Dose order has been modified to default the number of doses to zero when the drug may be dispensed from PADE, and a message is displayed explaining the drug is a PADE item.
- 22. This patch also provides a log file, PADE OUTBOUND MESSAGES file (#58.72) of the outbound ADT, SIU and RDE HL7 messages to use with FileMan for trouble shooting purposes only.

 Note: The nightly background job (PSGBRJ) has been modified to purge records older than 30 days.

Note: This patch also exports a post-install routine PSJ317P that will setup PSJ ADT-A01 ROUTER as a subscribing protocol to VAFC ADT-A01 SERVER, VAFC ADT-A02 SERVER, VAFC ADT-A03 SERVER, VAFC ADT-A08 SERVER, VAFC ADT-A08-TSP SERVER, VAFC ADT-A11 SERVER, VAFC ADT-A12 SERVER and VAFC ADT-A13 SERVER protocols. It will also setup protocol PSJ SIU-SDAM ROUTER as a subscribing protocol to VAFC ADT-A08-SDAM SERVER protocol. The post-install also sets the following field to the PSJ PADE entry in the HL LOGICAL LINK file (#870):

- a. AUTOSTART field (#4.5) is set to 1 (Enabled) so that the PSJ PADE logical link will be started automatically when Cache or TaskMan is restarted.
- b. DO NOT PING field (#24) is set to 1 (Yes) due to the unique aspects of the PADE interface. If PSJ PADE is sent an HLO PING CLIENT message, an infinite loop will be created consisting of VIE sending VistA additional CR messages and VistA not responding. This situation requires manual intervention by a member of the VIE National Admins team and therefore needs to be avoided.

This post-install routine will be deleted from your system upon completion of the patch installation.

Patch Components

Files & Fields Associated:

File Name (#)	Field Name	New/Modified/Deleted
PADE SYSTEM SETUP (#58.7)	All fields	New
PADE SEND AREA (#58.71)	All fields	New
PADE OUTBOUND MESSAGES (#58.72)	All fields	New
PADE DISPENSING DEVICE (#58.63)	All fields	New
PADE INBOUND TRANSACTIONS (#58.6)	All fields	New
PADE INVENTORY SYSTEM (#58.601)	All fields	New
PADE USER (#58.64)	All fields	New
INPATIENT WARD PARAMETERS (#59.6)	DEFAULT 0 ON	PADE New

PRE-EXCHANGE (#8)

N/A

Kernel Parameters Associated:

Kernel Parameter Name Entities Values
----PSJ PADE OE BALANCES System, Division YES/NO

Mail Groups Associated:

Mail Group Name New/Modified/Deleted -----

N/A

Options Associated:

Option Name	Type	New/Modified/Deleted
Unit Dose Medications [PSJU MGR] PADE Main Menu [PSJ PADE MAIN MENU] PADE Send Area Setup [PSJ PADE SEND AREA SETUP]	Menu Menu Option	Modified New New
PADE System Setup [PSJ PADE SETUP] PADE Inventory Setup [PSJ PADE INVENTORY MENU]	Option Menu	New New
INVENTORY MENO; Inventory System Setup [PSJ PADE INVENTORY SYSTEM]	Option	New
Dispensing Device Setup [PSJ PADE DEVICE SETUP]	Option	New
PADE Send Surgery Cases [PSJ PADE SEND SURGERY CASES]	Option	New
PADE Surgery Task [PSJ PADE SURGERY TASK]	Option	New
PADE Reports [PSJ PADE REPORTS MENU] PADE On-Hand Amounts [PSJ PADE INVENTORY REPORT]	Menu Option	New New
PADE Transaction Report [PSJ PADE TRANSACTION REPORT]	Option	New
PADE System Division Setup [PSJ PADE DIVISION SETUP]	Option	New
PADE Send Patient Orders [PSJ PADE SEND ORDERS]	Option	New
PSJ PADE Appointment Task [PSJ PADE APPOINTMENT TASK]	Option	New

Protocols Associated:

Protocol Name	New/Modified/Deleted
PSJ ADT-A01 CLIENT	New
PSJ ADT-A01 ROUTER	New
PSJ ADT-A01 SERVER	New

PSJ	ADT-A02	SERVER	New
PSJ	ADT-A02	CLIENT	New
PSJ	ADT-A03	SERVER	New
PSJ	ADT-A03	CLIENT	New
PSJ	ADT-A11	SERVER	New
PSJ	ADT-A11	CLIENT	New
PSJ	ADT-A12	SERVER	New
PSJ	ADT-A12	CLIENT	New
PSJ	ADT-A13	SERVER	New
PSJ	ADT-A13	CLIENT	New
PSJ	SIU-SDAM	ROUTER	New
PSJ	SIU-S12	SERVER	New
PSJ	SIU-S12	CLIENT	New
PSJ	RDEO11 S	ERVER	New
PSJ	RDEO11 C	LIENT	New
PSJ	PADE OMS	-005 EVENT	New
PSJ	PADE OMS	-005 SUB	New
PSJ	PADE OMS	-005 EVENT 2.3	New
PSJ	PADE OMS	-005 SUB 2.3	New
PSJ	LM PADE	ACTIVITY	New
PSJ	LM PROFI	LE HIDDEN ACTIONS	Modified

Security Keys Associated:

Security Key Name	New/Modified/Deleted
PSJ PADE ADV	New
PSJ PADE MGR	New

Templates Associated:

Template Name	Type	File Name (#)	New/Modified/Deleted
PSJ PADE SYSTEM	Input	58.7	New
PSJ PADE INVENTORY	Input	58.601	New
PSJ PADE DISPENSING DEVICE	Input	58.63	New

New Service Requests (NSRs):

20000801 - Inpatient Pharmacy Orders HL7 Interface

Patient Safety Issues (PSIs):
----N/A

Remedy Ticket(s) & Overviews:

N/A

TEST Sites:

========

HC NETWORK UPSTATE NY (ALBANY) HEARTLAND-WEST HCS INDIANAPOLIS, IN LONG BEACH, CA MARYLAND HCS

Software and Documentation Retrieval Instructions:

Software being released as a host file and/or documentation describing the new functionality introduced by this patch are available.

The preferred method is to retrieve files from download.vista.med.va.gov. This transmits the files from the first available server. Sites may also elect to retrieve files directly from a specific server.

Sites may retrieve the software and/or documentation directly using Secure File Transfer Protocol (SFTP) from the ANONYMOUS. SOFTWARE directory at the following OI Field Offices:

Albany fo-albany.med.va.gov Hines fo-hines.med.va.gov Salt Lake City fo-slc.med.va.gov

Documentation can also be found on the VA Software Documentation Library at: http://www4.va.gov/vdl/

The documentation will be in the form of Adobe Acrobat files.

File Description	File Name	FTP Mode
Inpatient Medications Pharmacist's User Manual	PSJ_5_UM_R0816.PDF	Binary
Inpatient Medications Technical Manual/ Security Guide	PSJ_5_TM_R0816.PDF	Binary
Inpatient Medications Pharmacy Interface Automation Installation Guide	PSJ_5_P317_IG.PDF	Binary
Inpatient Medications Pharmacy Interface Automation Startup and Troubleshooting (Binary

Patch Installation:

Pre/Post Installation Overview -----N/A

Installation Instructions

This patch should be installed with users off the system during off-peak hours. Installation takes less than five minutes.

- 1. Use the INSTALL/CHECK MESSAGE option on the PackMan menu.
- 2. From the Kernel Installation & Distribution System menu, select the Installation menu.

- 3. From this menu, you may select to use the following options: (when prompted for INSTALL NAME, enter PSJ*5.0*317)
 - a. Backup a Transport Global this option will create a backup message of any routines exported with the patch. It will NOT backup any other changes such as DDs or templates.
 - b. Compare Transport Global to Current System this option will allow you to view all changes that will be made when the patch is installed. It compares all components of the patch (routines, DDs, templates, etc.).
 - c. Verify Checksums in Transport Global this option will ensure the integrity of the routines that are in the transport global.
- 4. Use the Install Package(s) option and select the package PSJ*5.0*317.
- 5. When prompted "Want KIDS to Rebuild Menu Trees Upon Completion of Install? NO//" respond NO.
- 6. When prompted "Want KIDS to INHIBIT LOGONs during the install? NO//" respond NO.
- 7. When prompted "Want to DISABLE Scheduled Options, Menu Options, and Protocols? NO//" respond NO.

Routine Information:

Routine Name: PSGBRJ

The second line of each of these routines now looks like: ;;5.0;INPATIENT MEDICATIONS;**[Patch List]**;16 DEC 97;Build 130

The checksums below are new checksums, and can be checked with CHECK1^XTSUMBLD.

Before: B19761653 After: B21011842 **12,50,244,317**
Routine Name: PSGOE7

Before: B30726260 After: B40214304 **9,26,34,52,55,50,87,111,181, 254,267,260,288,281,317**

Routine Name: PSGOE82

Before: B21878874 After: B33061347 **2,35,50,67,58,81,127,168,181, 276,317**

Routine Name: PSGOE92

Before: B30935948 After: B43137679 **2,35,50,58,81,110,215,237,

276,316,317**

95,110,186,181,267,315,317**
Routine Name: PSGPEN

Before: B40801558 After: B57822787 **30,37,50,58,115,110,127,129,

323,317**
Routine Name: PSGPLR

Before: B39066813 After: B40061443 **10,50,67,119,129,191,317**

Routine Name: PSJ317P

Before: n/a After: B6017554 **317**

Before: n/a After: B601/554 **31/**
Routine Name: PSJHLU

```
Before: B45959307 After: B50964072 **1,56,72,102,134,181,267,285,317**
Routine Name: PSJLMPRU
   Before: B15059824
                      After: B19004803
**16,58,85,110,185,181,267,323,317**
Routine Name: PSJLMUDE
   Before: B66391198
                      After: B86619867
                                       **7,47,50,63,64,58,80,116,110,
                                        111, 164, 175, 201, 181, 254, 267,
                                        228,315,317**
Routine Name: PSJO
   Before: B28881243
                      After: B32312057 **31,58,110,181,267,275,317**
Routine Name: PSJ02
   Before: B20134007
                      After: B21667076
                                      **58,317**
Routine Name: PSJPAD50
   Before:
                      After:B143814904
                                      **317**
                n/a
Routine Name: PSJPAD70
                                       **317**
   Before: n/a
                      After:B193106268
Routine Name: PSJPAD7I
                      After: B91877682
                                       **317**
   Before: n/a
Routine Name: PSJPAD7U
                      After:B183094975
                                       **317**
   Before: n/a
Routine Name: PSJPADE
                      After: B89070355
                                      **317**
   Before: n/a
Routine Name: PSJPADIT
                      After:B218833371
                                       **317**
   Before: n/a
Routine Name: PSJPADPT
                      After: B74926353 **317**
   Before: n/a
Routine Name: PSJPADSI
                      After:B210554864
   Before: n/a
                                       **317**
Routine Name: PSJPDAPP
                                      **317**
   Before: n/a
                      After: B26391444
Routine Name: PSJPDCL
                      After: B59118380
                                       **317**
   Before: n/a
Routine Name: PSJPDCLA
   Before: n/a
                      After:B123693086
                                       **317**
Routine Name: PSJPDCLU
             n/a
                      After:B182600427
                                       **317**
   Before:
Routine Name: PSJPDRIN
                      After:B220627483
                                       **317**
   Before: n/a
Routine Name: PSJPDRIP
                      After: B92189032
                                      **317**
   Before: n/a
Routine Name: PSJPDRTP
                      After:B164604296
                                       **317**
   Before: n/a
Routine Name: PSJPDRTR
   Before: n/a
                      After:B204379013
                                       **317**
Routine Name: PSJPDRU1
   Before:
                n/a
                      After:B196519581
                                      **317**
Routine Name: PSJPDRUT
                n/a After:B233123274 **317**
   Before:
```

21.4 HL7 Messaging

For ADT related HL7 messages please refer to the <u>Patient Information Management System (PIMS)</u> Technical Manual.

Refer to the following tables for more details on SCH schedule activity.

21.4.1 SCH Schedule Activity Information

 $SCH|759:169:20160808163051-0400|||S12|||||||\sim\sim 20160808163051-0400$

SEQ	Description/ Field Name	COMMENTS	Data Value
1	Placer Appointment ID	PATIENT IEN:HOSPITAL LOCATION FILE #44 IEN:APPOINTMENT DATE AND TIME	759:169:20 160808163 051-0400
2	Filler Appointment ID		
3	Occurrence Number		
4	Placer Group Number		S12
5	Schedule ID		
6	Event Reason		
7	Appointment Reason		
8	Appointment Type		
9	Appointment Duration		
10	Appointment Duration Units		
11	Appointment Timing Quantity		~~~201608 08163051- 0400

SEQ	Description/ Field Name	Comments	Data Value		
1	WARD SEND LOCATION	PADE SEND LOCATION defined in PSJ PADE SERVER SETUP (PADE SYSTEM SETUP File #58.7) for the PADE Ward	7E-WEST		
2	CLINIC SEND LOCATION	PADE SEND LOCATION defined in PSJ PADE SERVER SETUP for the PADE Clinic	OPT CLINIC		
3	FACILITY TREATING SPECIALTY	Admission facility treating specialty	GENERAL MEDICINE		
4	HAZARDOUS TO HANDLE INDICATOR	HAZARDOUS TO HANDLE INDICATOR identifies the medication is Hazardous to Handle as identified in the PSNDF file (#50.68)	Y/N (HL7 table 0136)		
5	HAZARDOUS TO DISPOSE INDICATOR	HAZARDOUS TO DISPOSE INDICATOR identifies the medication is Hazardous to Dispose as identified in in the PSNDF file (#50.68)	Y/N (HL7 table 0136)		

21.5 **Modified and New Routines**

With patch PSJ*5*399, the following routines were modified to add a second line to support the Indication prompt:

- **PSGOD**
- PSGOE4
- PSGOE41
- PSGOE42
- **PSGOEE**
- **PSGOEE0**

- PSGOEF1
- PSGOETO
- PSGON
- PSGOT
- PSGVW
- PSIVEDT
- PSIVEDT1
- PSIVINDL
- PSIVORAL
- PSIVORC2
- PSIVORE1
- PSIVORE2
- PSIVORFA
- PSIVORFB
- PSJCOM
- PSJHL3
- PSJHL4
- PSJHL4A
- PSJHL9
- PSJLIFN
- PSJLIVFD
- PSJLIVMD
- PSJLMGUD
- <u>PSJLMUDE</u>
- PSJOE
- PSJOEA1
- PSJOE1
- PSJORRE
- PSJORRE1
- PSJORRN
- PSJORRN1
- PSJORRO
- PSJPXRM1

The following are the routines for PSJ*5*317:

- PSGOE7
- PSGOE82
- PSGOE92
- PSGOEF1
- PSGPLR
- PSJ317P
- PSJHLU
- PSJLMPRU
- PSJLMUDE

- PSJO
- PSJO2
- PSJPAD50
- PSJPAD7I
- PSJPAD7U
- PSJPADE
- PSJPADIT
- PSJPADPT
- PSJPADSI
- PSJPDCL
- PSJPDCLA
- PSJPDCLU
- PSJPDRIN
- PSJPDRIP
- PSJPDRTP
- PSJPDRTR

21.6 PADE Stock Requisition Order: OMS^O05

21.6.1 PADE OMS - MSH Segment

Name	Seq	DT	Len	Opt	Rep	Tbl	Ex Val
Field Separator	1	ST	1	R	False		
Encoding Characters	2	ST	4	R	False		^~\&
Sending Application	3	HD	227	R	False	0361	
namespace ID	1	IS	20	RE		0300	
Sending Facility	4	HD	227	R	False	0362	
namespace ID	1	IS	20	RE		0300	
universal ID	2	ST	199	R			10.168.11.186:4000
universal ID type	3	ID	6	R		0301	DNS
Receiving Application	5	HD	227	R	False	0361	
namespace ID	1	IS	20	RE		0300	
Receiving Facility	6	HD	227	R	False	0362	
namespace ID	1	IS	20	RE		0300	
universal ID	2	ST	199	R			FO- BIRM.MED.VA.GOV:67 77
universal ID type	3	ID	6	R		0301	DNS
Date/Time Of Message	7	TS	26	R	False		
time	1	DT M	24	R			20040328134623.1234+ 0300
Security	8	ST	40	NS	False		
Message Type	9	MS G	15	R	False		
message code	1	ID	3	R		0076	OMS
trigger event	2	ID	3	R		0003	O05
message structure	3	ID	7	R		0354	OMS_O05
Message Control ID	10	ST	20	R	False		123456
Processing ID	11	PT	3	NS	False		

Name	Seq	DT	Len	Opt	Rep	Tbl	Ex Val
Version ID	12	VI	971	R	False		
		D					
version ID	1	ID	5	R		0104	2.5
Sequence Number	13	NM	15	NS	False		
Continuation Pointer	14	ST	180	NS	False		
Accept	15	ID	2	R	False	0155	AL
Acknowledgment Type							
Application	16	ID	2	R	False	0155	NE
Acknowledgment Type							
Country Code	17	ID	3	NS	False	0399	
Character Set	18	ID	16	NS	False	0211	
Principal Language Of	19	CE	483	NS	False		
Message							
Alternate Character Set	20	ID	20	NS	False	0356	
Handling Scheme							
Message Profile	21	EI	427	NS	False		
Identifier							

21.6.2 PADE OMS - PID Segment

Name	Seq	DT	Len	Opt	Rep	Tbl	Ex Val
Set ID - PID	1	SI	4	R	False		1
Patient ID	2	CX	1672	NS	False		
Patient Identifier List	3	CX	250	R	True		
ID number	1	ST	15	R			123123
check digit	2	ST	1	R			1
check digit scheme	3	ID	3	R		0061	M10
Alternate Patient ID - PID	4	CX	1687	NS	False		
Patient Name	5	XPN	294	R	True		
family name	1	FN	194	R			
surname	1	ST	50	R			Patientlastname
given name	2	ST	30	R			Patientfirstname
second and further	3	ST	30	RE			
given names or initials							
thereof							
suffix (e.g., JR or III)	4	ST	16	RE			
Mother_s Maiden Name	6	XPN	1044	NS	False		
Date/Time of Birth	7	TS	26	R	False		
time	1	DTM	24	R			20040328134623.1234+0300
degree of precision	2	ST	0	NS		0529	
Administrative Sex	8	IS	1	NS	False	0001	
Patient Alias	9	XPN	1044	NS	False		
Race	10	CE	483	NS	False	0005	
Patient Address	11	XAD	578	NS	False		
County Code	12	IS	4	NS	False	0289	
Phone Number - Home	13	XTN	651	NS	False		
Phone Number -	14	XTN	651	NS	False		
Business							
Primary Language	15	CE	483	NS	False	0296	
Marital Status	16	CE	483	NS	False	0002	
Religion	17	CE	483	NS	False	0006	

Name	Seq	DT	Len	Opt	Rep	Tbl	Ex Val
Patient Account Number	18	CX	1687	NS	False		
SSN Number - Patient	19	ST	16	NS	False		
Driver's License	20	DLN	66	NS	False		
Number - Patient							
Mother's Identifier	21	CX	1687	NS	False		
Ethnic Group	22	CE	483	NS	False	0189	
Birth Place	23	ST	250	NS	False		
Multiple Birth Indicator	24	ID	1	NS	False	0136	
Birth Order	25	NM	2	NS	False		
Citizenship	26	CE	483	NS	False	0171	
Veterans Military Status	27	CE	483	NS	False	0172	
Nationality	28	CE	483	NS	False	0212	
Patient Death Date and	29	TS	26	NS	False		
Time							
Patient Death Indicator	30	ID	1	NS	False	0136	
Identity Unknown	31	ID	1	NS	False	0136	
Indicator							
Identity Reliability Code	32	IS	20	NS	False	0445	
Last Update Date/Time	33	TS	26	NS	False		
Last Update Facility	34	HD	241	NS	False		
Species Code	35	CE	483	NS	False	0446	
Breed Code	36	CE	483	NS	False	0447	
Strain	37	ST	80	NS	False		
Production Class Code	38	CE	483	NS	False	0429	
Tribal Citizenship	39	CWE	705	NS	False	0171	

PID.3 Patient identifier list

Definition: This field contains the list of identifiers (one or more) used by the healthcare facility to uniquely identify a patient (e.g., VistA internal id [DFN], Claim number, VHA MVI integration control number [ICN], social security number, unique individual identifier, etc.. The currently supported values are listed below.

Identifier	Assigning Authority	Identifier type	Assigning Location unique station# id	Expiration date	Effective date
National ICN **	USVHA	NI	200M	If populated, the ICN ID State is considered Deactivated If both Expiration Date and Effective date are not populated the ICN ID State is Temporary	If populated, the ID State of the ICN is Permanent (see note above) If both Expiration Date and Effective date are not populated the ICN ID State is Temporary
Local ICN	USVHA	NI	unique station# id		
SSN	USSSA	SS	unique station# id		
VistA id (DFN)	USVHA	PI	unique station# id		

PID.5 Patient Name

Definition: This field contains the names of the patient, the primary or legal name of the patient is reported first. Note that "last name prefix" is synonymous to "own family name prefix" of previous versions of HL7, as is "second and further given names or initials thereof" to "middle initial or name". Multiple given names and/or initials are separated by spaces.

PID.7 Patient Name

Definition: This field contains the patient's date and time of birth.

21.6.3 PADE OMS - PV1 Segment

Name	Seq	DT	Len	Opt	Rep	Tbl	Ex Val
Set ID - PV1	1	SI	4	NS	False		
Patient Class	2	IS	1	R	False	0004	I
Assigned Patient Location	3	PL	1220	R	False		
point of care	1	IS	20	RE		0302	
room	2	IS	20	RE		0303	
bed	3	IS	20	RE		0304	
facility (HD)	4	HD	227	R			
namespace ID	1	IS	20	RE		0300	
universal ID	2	ST	199	C			
universal ID type	3	ID	6	C		0301	
Admission Type	4	IS	2	NS	False	0007	
Preadmit Number	5	CX	1687	NS	False		
Prior Patient Location	6	PL	1230	NS	False		
Attending Doctor	7	XCN	2718	NS	False	0010	

Name	Seq	DT	Len	Opt	Rep	Tbl	Ex Val
Referring Doctor	8	XCN	2718	NS	False	0010	
Consulting Doctor	9	XCN	2718	NS	False	0010	
Hospital Service	10	IS	3	NS	False	0069	
Temporary Location	11	PL	1230	NS	False		
Preadmit Test Indicator	12	IS	2	NS	False	0087	
Re-admission Indicator	13	IS	2	NS	False	0092	
Admit Source	14	IS	6	NS	False	0023	
Ambulatory Status	15	IS	2	NS	False	0009	
VIP Indicator	16	IS	2	NS	False	0099	
Admitting Doctor	17	XCN	2718	NS	False	0010	
Patient Type	18	IS	2	NS	False	0018	
Visit Number	19	CX	250	RE	False		
ID number	1	ST	15	R			987654321
Financial Class	20	FC	50	NS	False	0064	
Charge Price Indicator	21	IS	2	NS	False	0032	
Courtesy Code	22	IS	2	NS	False	0045	
Credit Rating	23	IS	2	NS	False	0046	
Contract Code	24	IS	2	NS	False	0044	
Contract Effective Date	25	DT	8	NS	False		
Contract Amount	26	NM	12	NS	False		
Contract Period	27	NM	3	NS	False		
Interest Code	28	IS	2	NS	False	0073	
Transfer to Bad Debt Code	29	IS	4	NS	False	0110	
Transfer to Bad Debt Date	30	DT	8	NS	False		
Bad Debt Agency Code	31	IS	10	NS	False	0021	
Bad Debt Transfer	32	NM	12	NS	False		
Amount							
Bad Debt Recovery	33	NM	12	NS	False		
Amount							
Delete Account Indicator	34	IS	1	NS	False	0111	
Delete Account Date	35	DT	8	NS	False		
Discharge Disposition	36	IS	3	NS	False	0112	
Discharged to Location	37	DLD	47	NS	False	0113	
Diet Type	38	CE	483	NS	False	0114	
Servicing Facility	39	IS	2	NS	False	0115	
Bed Status	40	IS	1	NS	False	0116	
Account Status	41	IS	2	NS	False	0117	
Pending Location	42	PL	1230	NS	False		
Prior Temporary Location	43	PL	1230	NS	False		
Admit Date/Time	44	TS	26	NS	False		
Discharge Date/Time	45	TS	26	NS	False		
Current Patient Balance	46	NM	12	NS	False		
Total Charges	47	NM	12	NS	False		
Total Adjustments	48	NM	12	NS	False		
Total Payments	49	NM	12	NS	False		
Alternate Visit ID	50	CX	1687	NS	False	0203	
Visit Indicator	51	IS	1	NS	False	0326	
Other Healthcare Provider	52	XCN	2718	NS	False	0010	

PV1.2 Patient Class

Definition: This field is used to categorize patients Suggested values are listed below:

Patient Class

Value	Description
E	Emergency
I	Inpatient
0	Outpatient
U	Unknown

PV1.3 Assigned Patient Location

Definition: For inpatients, this field contains the location of the patient in the medical center.

21.6.4 PADE OMS - ORC Segment

Name	Seq	DT	Len	Opt	Rep	Tbl	Ex Val
Order Control	1	ID	2	Ř	False	0119	NW
Placer Order Number	2	EI	424	RE	False		
entity identifier	1	ST	199	R			12345U
Filler Order Number	3	EI	424	RE	False		
entity identifier	1	ST	199	R			777111
Placer Group Number	4	EI	427	NS	False		
Order Status	5	ID	2	NS	False	0038	
Response Flag	6	ID	1	NS	False	0121	
Quantity/Timing	7	TQ	1788	NS	False		
Parent	8	EIP	855	NS	False		
Date/Time of Transaction	9	TS	26	R	False		
time	1	DTM	24	R			20040328134623.1234
degree of precision	2	ST	0	NS		0529	
Entered By	10	XCN	2718	NS	False		
Verified By	11	XCN	2718	NS	False		
Ordering Provider	12	XCN	2718	NS	False		
Enterer's Location	13	PL	1230	NS	False		
Call Back Phone Number	14	XTN	651	NS	False		
Order Effective Date/Time	15	TS	26	NS	False		
Order Control Code	16	CE	483	NS	False		
Reason							
Entering Organization	17	CE	483	NS	False		
Entering Device	18	CE	483	NS	False		
Action By	19	XCN	2718	NS	False		
Advanced Beneficiary	20	CE	483	NS	False	0339	
Notice Code							
Ordering Facility Name	21	XON	563	NS	False		
Ordering Facility Address	22	XAD	578	NS	False		
Ordering Facility Phone	23	XTN	651	NS	False		
Number							
Ordering Provider	24	XAD	578	NS	False		
Address							
Order Status Modifier	25	CWE	705	NS	False		
Advanced Beneficiary	26	CWE	705	NS	False	0552	
Notice Override Reason							
Filler's Expected	27	TS	26	NS	False		
Availability Date/Time							
Confidentiality Code	28	CWE	705	NS	False	0177	
Order Type	29	CWE	705	NS	False	0482	
Enterer Authorization Mode	30	CNE	705	NS	False	0483	

ORC.2 Placer Order Number

Definition: This field contains the VistA pharmacy order number, as originally sent in the outbound PADE orders interface.

ORC.3 Filler Order Number

Definition: This field contains an optional external order number.

21.6.5 PADE OMS - RQD Segment

	· ·	9.1.10.1.t	_		-	701 I	T
Name	Seq	DT	Len	Opt	Rep	Tbl	Ex Val
Requisition Line Number	1	SI	4	NS	False		
Item Code - Internal	2	CE	478	R	False		
identifier	1	ST	20	R			111999
Item Code - External	3	CE	478	R	False		
identifier	1	ST	20	R			12345678
text	2	ST	199	R			Haloperidol
Hospital Item Code	4	CE	483	NS	False		
Requisition Quantity	5	NM	6	R	False		2
Requisition Unit of Measure	6	CE	478	R	False		
identifier	1	ST	0	NS			
text	2	ST	199	R			Tablet
Dept. Cost Center	7	IS	30	NS	False	0319	
Item Natural Account Code	8	IS	30	NS	False	0320	
Deliver To ID	9	CE	483	NS	False		
Date Needed	10	DT	8	NS	False		

RQD.2 Item Code - Internal

Definition: This field contains the VistA ID of the medication from the VistA Drug File (#50).

RQD.3 Item Code - External

Definition: This field contains an external ID and text name of the drug in RQD.2. The External Item Code may be the same as the Internal Item Code.

PADE OMS – ZPM Segment

Name	Seq	DT	Len	Opt	Rep	Tbl	Ex Val
Transaction Type	1	IS	35	R	False	VA481	V
Dispensing System	2	ST	10	R	False		PYX12
Device Name	3	ST	10	R	False		PYX12
Drawer Number	4	ST	2	R	False		10
Pocket Descriptor	5	ST	5	RE	False		15B
Item ID	6	CE	107	R	False		
identifier	1	ST	15	R			12345
text	2	ST	30	R			ASPIRIN
name of coding system	3	ST	5	RE			99PSD
alternate identifier	4	ST	15	RE			98767
alternate text	5	ST	30	RE			ASPIRIN
name of alternate coding	6	ST	7	RE			99PSP
system							
Item Class	7	ST	1	RE	False		1
Expected Begin Count	8	NM	8	RE	False		20
Actual Begin Count	9	NM	8	R	False		19
Transaction Amount	10	NM	8	R	False		2
User ID	11	XCN	60	R	False		_

Name	Seq	DT	Len	Opt	Rep	Tbl	Ex Val
ID number (ST)	1	ST	10	R			12345
family name	2	FN	24	R			
surname	1	ST	22	R			LASTNAME
given name	3	ST	22	R			FIRSTNAME
second and further given	4	ST	1	RE			
names or initials thereof							
Witness ID	12	XCN	60	R	False		
ID number (ST)	1	ST	10	R			12345
family name	2	FN	24	R			
surname \$\infty\$	1	ST	24	R			LASTNAME
given name	3	ST	24	R			FIRSTNAME
Total Item Count	13	NM	8	RE	False		20
Facility Code	14	XON	28	RE	False		
organization name	1	ST	15	RE			ALBANY
organization name type	2	IS	1	RE		0204	D
code							
ID Number	3	NM	10	RE			500
Ward	15	CE	26	RE	False		
identifier	1	ST	10	RE			12345
text	2	ST	15	R			GENMED3E
Subdrawer	16	ST	2	RE	False		A1
Pocket Capacity	17	NM	8	RE	False		50
Pocket Reorder Level	18	NM	8	RE	False		25
Transaction Date/Time	19	TS	12	R	False		
Transaction Date	1	ST	12	R			200506151336
Lot Number	20	ST	30	NS	False		123456789A
Serial Number	21	ST	30	NS	False		123456789

ZPM-1 Transaction Type—Defines the purpose of the message. Appropriate codes are:

Code Description

В	Number of items removed to empty a bin in the device
C	Pocket inventory, a count of items stocked in device
F	Pocket refill, a count of items being resupplied to device
L	Initial pocket load, a count of items being stocked in device
U	Pocket unload a count of items being removed from device
R	Return to bin, return to stock, return to pharmacy
V	Dispense from station, issue to patient
W	Waste from a station, waste from user

ZPM-2 Dispensing System Name—This field is the configurable system name.

Cabinets/Dispensing devices will only be unique per ZPM-2 System Name.

ZPM-3 Device name—Name of the dispensing device where the message originated.

ZPM-4 Drawer number—A location within the dispensing device where the item was stored.

ZPM-5 Pocket —The location within the drawer where the item was stored.

- **ZPM–6 Item ID**—Unique code identifies the item contained in this message.
- **ZPM–7 Item class**—A code describing the Medication class.
- **ZPM-8 Expected begin count** The number of items that are expected to be in the pocket at the start of the transaction.
- **ZPM-9** Actual begin count— The number of items found to be in the pocket at the start of the transaction.
- **ZPM-10 Transaction Amount** The item amount involved in the transaction.
- **ZPM-11 User ID**—The system ID for the person performing the transaction.
- **ZPM-12 Witness ID**—The system ID for the person witnessing the transaction.
- **ZPM-13 Total Item Count**—The total amount of the item stored in the device, including when an item is stored in multiple drawers and/or pockets.
- **ZPM-14 Facility Code**—Facility code identifier.
- **ZPM-15 Ward**—For inpatients, the hospital location to which the patient is admitted.
- **ZPM-16 Subdrawer**—A more specific storage location within the dispensing device.
- **ZPM-17 Pocket Capacity**—The maximum amount of an item that may be stored in a pocket.
- **ZPM-18 Pocket Reorder Level**—The amount of an item that generates a refill notice.

ZPM-19 Transaction Date/Time—The date and time the pocket activity occurred.

21.6.6 PADE OMS - NTE Segment

Name	Seq	DT	Len	Opt	Rep	Tbl	Ex Val
Set ID - NTE	1	SI	4	R	False		1
Source of Comment	2	ID	8	NS	False	0105	
Comment	3	FT	65536	R	True		The drug was removed from the dispensing device and given to the patient.
Comment Type	4	CE	483	NS	False	0364	

21.7 Application Acknowledgements

The VistA PADE Inventory Interface will send an ACK message in response messages it receives, if an application acknowledgement was requested in the original message. and will NACK (Negative ACKnowledgement) a message if there is an error in its format.

The VistA PADE Inventory interface will begin processing as soon as it has received a complete message, and will ACK a message as soon as it has processed all required segments of the message. Segments not used by VistA Inpatient Medications PADE interface will not be validated in any way.

It is recommended that PADE systems retransmit un-ACKed messages, as there is no guarantee without an ACK that a message has been received and processed. The VistA Inpatient Medications PADE interface will send an HL7 ACK message with acknowledgment code "AE" (error) in response to any messages containing unrecognized or out of sequence segments or where required data is missing.

ACK	General Acknowledgment Message
MSH	Message Header
MSA	Message Acknowledgment

MSA Message Acknowledgement

Seq	Used	Len	Req/Opt	Tbl#	Element Name
1.	Y	2	R	0008	Acknowledgement Code
2.	Y	20	R		Message Control ID
3.	Y	80	O		Text Message
4.	Y	15	O		Expected Sequence Number
5.	N	1	О	0102	Delayed Acknowledgment
6.	Y	100	O		Error Condition

1. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT CODE - Table 0008 (ACK Codes)

Code	Used	Description
AA	Y	Accept
AE	Y	Error
AR	Y	Reject

The VistA PADE Inventory interface will ACK each message received with one of the codes in table 0008, following the validation rules in the HL7 specification.

- 2. MESSAGE CONTROL ID This contains the Message Control ID from the message being acknowledged (field 10 of the MSH segment).
- 3. TEXT MESSAGE VistA PADE Inventory will not send a text message unless the ACK is a reject or error condition. When sending an "AE" or "AR" ACK message, VistA PADE Inventory may send a text message in this field if any further information is available.
- 4. EXPECTED SEQUENCE NUMBER VistA PADE Inventory places the sequence number it expected to receive on the message being acknowledged in this field; under normal circumstances, this should be the sequence number received.
- 5. DELAYED ACK TYPE Delayed ACKs are not supported by VistA PADE Inventory. This field will be ignored if present.